



PUBLIC MEETING

Ronald Reagan Building and International Trade Center  
The Horizon Ballroom  
1300 Pennsylvania Avenue, NW  
Washington, D.C. 20004

Thursday, December 8, 2022  
10:01 a.m.

COMMISSIONERS PRESENT:

MELANIE BELLA, MBA, Chair  
KISHA DAVIS, MD, MPH, Vice Chair  
HEIDI L. ALLEN, PHD, MSW  
SONJA L. BJORK, JD  
TRICIA BROOKS, MBA  
MARTHA CARTER, DHSC, MBA, APRN, CNM  
FREDERICK CERISE, MD, MPH  
ROBERT DUNCAN, MBA  
JENNIFER L. GERSTORFF, FSA, MAAA  
ANGELO P. GIARDINO, MD, PHD, MPH  
DARIN GORDON  
DENNIS HEAPHY, MPH, MED, MDIV  
VERLON JOHNSON, MPA  
WILLIAM SCANLON, PHD  
LAURA HERRERA SCOTT, MD, MPH  
KATHY WENO, DDS, JD

KATHERINE MASSEY, MPA, Executive Director

AGENDA PAGE

**Session 1:** Possible recommendations for improving Medicaid race and ethnicity data collection and reporting  
     Jerry Mi, Research Assistant.....4  
     Linn Jennings, Analyst.....8

**Public Comment**.....31

**Session 2:** Potential nursing facility payment principles and recommendations  
     Drew Gerber, Analyst.....32  
     Rob Nelb, Principal Analyst.....38

**Session 3:** Required annual analysis of Disproportionate Share Hospital allotments  
     Jerry Mi, Research Assistant.....70  
     Aaron Pervin, Senior Analyst.....73

**Public Comment**.....89

**Lunch**.....90

**Session 4:** Transitions in coverage between Medicaid and other insurance affordability programs  
     Linn Jennings, Analyst.....91  
     Rob Nelb, Principal Analyst.....97

**Public Comment:**.....118

**Session 5:** Recent developments in Section 1115 demonstration waivers and implications for future policy  
     Moira Forbes, Principal Policy Director.....122

**Session 6:** In-lieu-of services and value-added benefits: Implications for managed care rate setting  
     Sean Dunbar, Principal Analyst.....156

**Public Comment**.....195

**Recess**.....195

AGENDA	PAGE
<b>Session 7:</b> Medicare-Medicaid plan demonstration Transition updates and monitoring Drew Gerber, Analyst.....196 Kirstin Blom, Acting Policy Director.....n/a	
<b>Session 8:</b> Medicaid coverage based on Medicare national coverage determination: moving towards recommendations Chris Park, Principal Analyst and Data Analytics Advisor.....218	
<b>Session 9:</b> Highlights from MACStats 2022 Jerry Mi, Research Assistant.....259 Chris Park, Principal Analyst and Data Analytics Advisor.....n/a	
<b>Public Comment</b> .....270	
<b>Adjourn Day 1</b> .....278	

1  
2  
3  
4  
5  
6  
7  
8  
9  
10  
11  
12  
13  
14  
15  
16  
17  
18  
19  
20  
21  
22

P R O C E E D I N G S

[10:01 a.m.]

CHAIR BELLA: Welcome, everyone, to the December  
MACPAC meeting. We appreciate you all being here.

We are going to get started with our session on  
race and ethnicity data. Jerry and Linn, welcome. We'll  
turn it over to you. Thank you.

**### POSSIBLE RECOMMENDATIONS FOR IMPROVING MEDICAID  
RACE AND ETHNICITY DATA COLLECTION AND REPORTING**

\* MR. MI: Thanks, Melanie. Good morning,  
Commissioners.

The Commission is committed to prioritizing  
health equity across all of its work. During this work  
cycle, we've been examining opportunities to improve the  
completeness and quality of Medicaid race and ethnicity  
data.

In September, we provided background on race and  
ethnicity data collection and reporting standards and an  
overview of the challenges with these processes.

In October, we continued our discussion with  
findings from a literature review and federal, state, and  
stakeholder interviews.

1           Today we will describe the state Medicaid data  
2 collection and reporting process, opportunities for  
3 improvement, and two draft recommendations and the  
4 rationale.

5           The Commission is not voting on these two  
6 recommendations at this meeting, but we will use the  
7 meeting to refine the recommendations.

8           I'll start with some background on the data  
9 collection and reporting processes before handing it off to  
10 Linn. Linn will then describe data quality priorities,  
11 areas of improvement, and present possible recommendations  
12 and rationale.

13           So, moving on to the state data collection and  
14 reporting processes, state Medicaid programs collect race  
15 and ethnicity information on applications. These questions  
16 are optional as race and ethnicity information is not a  
17 requirement for Medicaid eligibility. Self-reported data  
18 is considered the best method and gold standard for  
19 collecting information that reflects and individual's  
20 identity.

21           States have flexibility to determine which race  
22 and ethnicity categories to collect on their applications.

1 While CMS provides states with the model application that  
2 aligns with the 2011 HHS guidance, many states develop  
3 their applications to account for state-specific priorities  
4 or integrate their applications with multiple benefit  
5 programs.

6           There are multiple factors in state design of  
7 race and ethnicity questions on the Medicaid application.  
8 These include relevant HHS and CMS guidance, the HHS model  
9 application, state requirements, and population priorities,  
10 and other benefit program requirements in states with  
11 integrated applications. Applicants provide self-reported  
12 information on the state's Medicaid applications. When  
13 individuals are completing the applications, they may  
14 receive assistance from state and county eligibility  
15 workers, application assisters, and navigators who can help  
16 them explain the purpose of race and ethnicity questions to  
17 the applicant.

18           States must report race and ethnicity data to the  
19 Transformed Medicaid Statistical Information System, or T-  
20 MSIS, that at minimum, align with the 1997 OMB standards.  
21 State eligibility in MMIS vary widely by state. Some  
22 states do a race and ethnicity data in a format that allows

1 for simple ones when matching between systems. Other  
2 states may not store data in consistent formats, requiring  
3 states to reformat and aggregate data during transfers  
4 between the eligibility system, MMIS and T-MSIS.

5 States are responsible for their eligibility and  
6 MMIS systems and contract with IT vendors to design and  
7 maintain these systems.

8 CMS provides states with technical assistance in  
9 the form of technical specifications and guidance on  
10 formatting and submitting race and ethnicity data to T-  
11 MSIS.

12 State Medicaid program eligibility data, such as  
13 race and ethnicity, are stored and transferred between  
14 multiple data systems before they are submitted to T-MSIS.  
15 First, applicants submit their application, and these data  
16 are stored in the state eligibility system. In some  
17 states, the eligibility system and MMIS are integrated,  
18 while in others they are separate, requiring an additional  
19 transfer of data from the eligibility system to the MMIS.

20 Next, states process the MMIS data so they are  
21 formatted correctly for submission to T-MSIS. CMS then  
22 cleans and repackages the raw submitted data into the

1 research-ready T-MSIS analytic files, TAF.

2           MACPAC staff have access to the raw T-MSIS data,  
3 while many health services, researchers, and stakeholders  
4 have access to the TAF.

5           I want to quickly note that states may supplement  
6 their application data with other data sources, such as  
7 managed care organization data, for their own internal  
8 analyses. However, these data never update or change the  
9 state's eligibility systems, MMIS, or the data they submit  
10 to T-MSIS.

11           Now I will hand it over to Linn.

12 \*           MX. JENNINGS: Thanks, Jerry.

13           All right. So, as we discussed in September and  
14 October, improving high-quality race and ethnicity data is  
15 an administration-wide priority, and collecting and  
16 reporting comparable, complete, and accurate data are  
17 important for measuring and understanding racial and ethnic  
18 disparities. So, in these next few slides, I'll discuss  
19 these three priorities.

20           So, to begin, in the most recent review of state  
21 Medicaid applications, all states collect and report race  
22 and ethnicity that at minimum align with OMB categories,



1 and so where there are high-quality data that align with  
2 these OMB categories, these are often comparable across  
3 states. However, states don't consistently collect more  
4 granular categories, such as those included in the 2011 HHS  
5 guidance, and this may limit comparability of those  
6 categories across states.

7           So, for the barriers to collecting comparable  
8 data, race and ethnicity data collection priorities may not  
9 always align with federal requirements, and this sometimes  
10 makes it difficult for states to aggregate the data in T-  
11 MSIS reporting format.

12           And then on the reporting side, similarly, the  
13 data are stored in the state eligibility system at MMIS,  
14 and they aren't always formatted in a way that aligns with  
15 T-MSIS. So some states struggle with the mapping and with  
16 multi-race and ethnicity selections and mapping that to T-  
17 MSIS. However, in conversations with experts in CMS, we  
18 have heard that through state-level efforts and CMS-  
19 provided technical assistance that these issues are  
20 becoming less common.

21           The CMS DQ Atlas assesses data completeness of  
22 TAF race and ethnicity data as the percentage of records

1 with non-missing values.

2           There are many barriers to collecting complete  
3 data, and these include concerns about how the information  
4 may be used, fear being denied coverage, and then lack of  
5 understanding of the race and ethnicity questions.

6           And then on the reporting side, similarly, state  
7 officials have shared difficulties with transferring race  
8 and ethnicity data from the eligibility system to MMIS, and  
9 this has affected, in some cases, the completeness of the  
10 data.

11           And the CMS DQ Atlas also assesses data accuracy  
12 of TAF race and ethnicity data as the number of combined  
13 categories where the TAF and the American Community Survey  
14 Medicaid populations differed by less than 10 percent. And  
15 so the barriers to collecting accurate data are similar to  
16 those with collecting complete data and include  
17 difficulties choosing a category if the options don't align  
18 with the individual's identity.

19           And then on the reporting side, as Jerry  
20 described previously, states collected race and ethnicity  
21 data to address state-specific needs, but those data fields  
22 in the eligibility system, the MMIS, and T-MSIS aren't

1 always aligned. So this has also sometimes impacted the  
2 state's ability to report accurate data.

3           Before moving on to the recommendations, I want  
4 to address some of the changes that we've made in our work  
5 since the October meeting. In October, we presented  
6 potential policy approaches for three potential  
7 recommendations based on our interviews that we conducted  
8 early in the summer in June and July. And one of the  
9 policy approaches was focused on improving TA states,  
10 specifically related to the mapping of race and ethnicity  
11 data and the values to meet the T-MSIS format.

12           And so following the October meeting, we had  
13 further discussions with CMS, reporting T-MSIS -- to T-MSIS  
14 and the technical assistance provided to states, and CMS  
15 indicated that it is possible to report multiple race and  
16 ethnicity values and share the technical specifications  
17 that have been provided to states on this process. CMS  
18 does also continue to provide technical assistance to  
19 states, and in May, CMS added race and ethnicity as a focus  
20 area. And then in August, later this summer, the agency  
21 added the -- or that they're tracking the reporting at  
22 multiple race and ethnicity values as a new priority item.

1           And so given this updated information, we no  
2 longer believe it's necessary or appropriate to include  
3 this recommendation on data reporting, and CMS is actively  
4 -- since they're actively working on addressing this, but  
5 this will be noted in the chapter and emphasizing that TAs  
6 continue -- or continues to be needed.

7           So the two draft recommendations we're presenting  
8 today reflect the Commission's discussion on approaches to  
9 address the challenges with collecting more complete and  
10 accurate data, and these recommendations direct HHS and CMS  
11 to improve the usability of race and ethnicity data as they  
12 consider approaches to improve the collection and reporting  
13 of these data across all data collection efforts.

14           So the first recommendation would direct the  
15 Secretary of HHS to update the model single, streamlined  
16 application, and HHS would also direct CMS to update  
17 guidance on how to implement these changes on the  
18 Secretary-approved application. Updating the model  
19 application, race and ethnicity questions, would help  
20 improve applicant understanding and comfort with providing  
21 the sensitive information, and making updates to the text  
22 provided with the question may increase applicant

1 understanding of the reason for collecting these data and  
2 how they might be used by the Medicaid program, and that  
3 the response doesn't affect their eligibility.

4           And updating the model application, state and  
5 state guidance for improved collection, the administration  
6 should use research-tested approaches that can be modified  
7 to fit state-specific needs, and these updates should also  
8 be coordinated with other administration efforts, including  
9 the anticipated revisions to the OMB minimum standards and  
10 other demographic data collection efforts.

11           HHS should also consider the implications of any  
12 of these changes to data collection on other -- on the  
13 federal health insurance exchange, which also uses the HHS  
14 model application.

15           The second recommendation would direct the  
16 Secretary of HHS and CMS to develop model training  
17 materials to be shared with state and county eligibility  
18 workers, application assistors, and navigators to ensure  
19 applicants receive consistent information about the purpose  
20 of the race and ethnicity questions.

21           Assistors are vital to the application process,  
22 and the Commissioners and stakeholders agreed that

1 providing state and county eligibility workers, application  
2 assistors, and navigators with the training to ask these  
3 applicants the race and ethnicity -- for race and ethnicity  
4 information is an important component in improving  
5 applicant response rates.

6           The training would improve assistor knowledge  
7 about why these questions are included and how the  
8 information may be used, and then also provides assistors  
9 with language to use when explaining these questions to the  
10 applicants.

11           In our interviews with states and assistors, we  
12 heard that they often don't receive training on asking  
13 these questions, and additionally, the CMS-provided,  
14 federally facilitated, marketplace assistor training  
15 doesn't include information on how to ask these questions.

16           So, to address these gaps, CMS should develop a  
17 training module that specifically addresses race and  
18 ethnicity questions, and then when developing the training,  
19 they should consider developing a customizable training  
20 module, drawing on evidence-based approaches, and provide  
21 states with TA to update their training for their state-  
22 specific needs.

1           If the Commission decides to move forward with  
2 these two recommendations, we'll return in January with  
3 refined recommendation language and draft-supporting  
4 chapter for Commissioner review in common. The draft  
5 chapter will draw upon previous sessions and discuss the  
6 challenges with collecting and reporting high-quality race  
7 and ethnicity data, approaches to improving the  
8 completeness and accuracy of these data, and rationale and  
9 implications for any Commission recommendations.

10           So it would be most helpful today to focus the  
11 discussion on the rationale and supporting evidence.

12           Thank you.

13           CHAIR BELLA: Thank you, Linn and Jerry.

14           Can we go to the slide with the first  
15 recommendation on it, please? Anybody have any general  
16 questions? Otherwise I think we'll just take these  
17 recommendations one at a time, starting with the first one.

18           Laura.

19           COMMISSIONER HERRERA SCOTT: So, on the TA to the  
20 states I can't remember if it came out of a focus group or  
21 a panel, but -- so are the states aware that the technical  
22 assistance exists? Like, how is that being communicated,

1 since we brought it up in October and now we're not going  
2 to move it forward, but just to make sure the states know  
3 what exists for them.

4           MX. JENNINGS: Yeah. So, in talking to CMS, they  
5 released a new kind of tool for states. That was released  
6 officially in February and has kind of been rolled out with  
7 states since, and they have many different priority items  
8 on that. So, depending on the state's needs, they look at  
9 different -- I guess different items on that priority list.

10           And so states, I think, especially with regards  
11 to race and ethnicity, is a new focus area. So I think  
12 states are becoming more and more aware of those priority  
13 items. And then CMS is helping them assess where they  
14 still have to improve their data. So it seems like it's an  
15 ongoing and new process with states.

16           CHAIR BELLA: Heidi.

17           COMMISSIONER ALLEN: So is it our understanding  
18 that CMS is going to issue new rules? Like, one of the --  
19 two of the things that seem very clear from our research on  
20 this is that a combined race/ethnicity question is best and  
21 that there's still -- there's only a handful of states that  
22 are doing that, and that multiple race and ethnicity



1 categories are best. But there are a handful of states who  
2 aren't doing that.

3           Is there not a place for MACPAC to say we feel  
4 like this needs to happen, or is our general recommendation  
5 that the best standards be used? I guess I'm just trying -  
6 - there's a little disconnect for me in MACPAC's research  
7 that we've done. We feel like there needs to be best  
8 practices. Are we recommending that these -- are there  
9 certain best practices that we want to recommend should be  
10 mandated to states through this process, or is there not a  
11 space for us to engage in that?

12           MX. JENNINGS: I think the approach we've taken  
13 at this point is that there are best practices that Census  
14 released, and so putting that in as some of this evidence  
15 base that when the model application is updated, that  
16 should be used in deciding what those model updates are.

17           But the understanding I have is that we shouldn't  
18 be telling them which specific best practices, but they  
19 should be using the best evidence available, because our  
20 research is focused primarily on understanding kind of the  
21 barriers to collecting and understanding. States use many  
22 different processes that help improve response rates. So

1 there should be some flexibility, and we want to just -- we  
2 want to have the best practices out there.

3 COMMISSIONER GORDON: Yeah.

4 MR. MI: And I wanted to quickly add on the  
5 multiple race and ethnicity piece. So we started  
6 interviewing states in July 2022, and as Linn previously  
7 mentioned, CMS kind of rolled out their new outcomes-based  
8 assessments to a select few states starting in February,  
9 and in August -- and we started our interviews in July.  
10 And so starting August 2022, they started adding multiple  
11 race and ethnicity as a priority item.

12 And after states received that on their OBAs that  
13 having insufficient multiple race and ethnicity values is  
14 an issue, they have six months to actually act on it. And  
15 so I think the timeline does not perfectly align, and since  
16 it is an ongoing active CMS effort, I think it's probably a  
17 better idea to sort of just monitor how that is going and  
18 give them time to actually do the work.

19 CHAIR BELLA: So, Heidi, just to reinforce, I  
20 mean, we didn't spend the time researching what the best --  
21 the evidence base are. I think that's why the language is  
22 very specific and the recommendation, though, to point to

1 the use of evidence base, but we wouldn't be the ones who  
2 have done that work to recommend what those would be.

3 Tricia, did you have a comment? No.

4 Darin?

5 COMMISSIONER GORDON: I think the recommendations  
6 are good, but one of the things that you brought up was  
7 about the transferring of the information to T-MSIS, some  
8 of the challenges there and consistencies. Neither the  
9 recommendations tend to address that. It's like you  
10 collect it, but we're not addressing the issue. Then that  
11 needs to then flow through the rest of that process and the  
12 transferring of the information as well. Is that something  
13 that we just don't have enough information of what the  
14 standard or expectation for CMS is on transferring that  
15 information, or is it something we feel CMS is going to  
16 address outside of our recommendations, anyway?

17 MR. MI: Yeah. So, really quickly, about that,--  
18 so we don't have enough information to really make a  
19 recommendation on it, but also, when we were speaking with  
20 CMS, we heard that it's actually the state's role to  
21 coordinate with their IT vendors to make sure that the  
22 transition from eligibility system to MMIS to their

1 submission of T-MSIS is smooth. And so it's not actually  
2 CMS's role to ensure that -- you know, that the submissions  
3 themselves are like smooth from their system perspective,  
4 if that makes sense. It's more of a state role to speak  
5 with their -- and work with their IT vendors, if that  
6 answers your question.

7 CHAIR BELLA: I mean, at the end of the day,  
8 though, CMS has to be keeping an eye on everything the  
9 states are doing if we're -- so what I also think -- I do  
10 want to talk about these recommendations. I also want to  
11 say this is going to be something we're working on, right,  
12 many years, and so if there are things, you know, maybe  
13 that's something -- Darin, the question you just asked,  
14 maybe we put that on our list of let's keep an eye on some  
15 of these other things, if there's an opportunity for us to  
16 further explore those things later. I'm not saying that we  
17 necessarily have to, but I just want Commissioners and the  
18 public to know this is like the collection of data, and  
19 data transparency is a core theme for the Commission. And  
20 so these recommendations are a piece of that but not the  
21 only thing that we'll be doing in that vein.

22 Heidi?

1           COMMISSIONER ALLEN: So that really -- thank you  
2 for saying that, because my biggest concern with making a  
3 recommendation, that we update the model application, which  
4 is in my understanding is something that happens less than  
5 once a decade, is that we are not making a strong stand  
6 that we need to be collecting data on disability, sexual  
7 orientation, and gender identity.

8           And I understand that we haven't delved into that  
9 topic, and that there's a lot of questions about best  
10 practices, and we're not aware of what they are. But it  
11 really does make me -- as a sexual minority myself and who  
12 has suffered from lack of data collection everywhere, that  
13 we know there's disparities or we say we know there's  
14 disparities, but it's really hard to capture them because  
15 nobody collects the data.

16           And thinking about the vulnerability of the  
17 Medicaid population and how urgent it is to understand  
18 those disparities, if they're going to be updating this  
19 form for race and ethnicity but do not address sexual  
20 orientation, gender identity, disability, and language,  
21 we're just setting ourselves back of another decade of not  
22 having the information that we need.

1           Plus, there is numerous efforts around other  
2 federal data collection initiatives to collect that  
3 information that we should be aligned with.

4           So I would love to see it as part of our work  
5 plan that we are -- if we're talking about the model  
6 application, that we're thinking of it holistically, and  
7 we're thinking of all disparities, disparity populations,  
8 that we want to make sure that we're able to understand in  
9 this kind of window of opportunity that we might have to  
10 say what the next decades of data look like.

11           CHAIR BELLA: On that, Tricia? Because you got a  
12 couple people ahead of you, but go ahead.

13           COMMISSIONER BROOKS: I just wanted to ask the  
14 question, because I don't think there's anything that  
15 prohibits HHS from updating the model application, you  
16 know, frequently, right? So it's not like we're missing --  
17 I totally agree with your comments, Heidi, but I don't  
18 necessarily think we have to wait another decade to see an  
19 additional update to the model application.

20           CHAIR BELLA: Thank you, Tricia.

21           COMMISSIONER BROOKS: I guess in the form of a  
22 question, is there anything that prohibits HHS from

1 updating the application more frequently?

2           MX. JENNINGS: I'll have to double-check on that,  
3 but I don't believe so. It hasn't been updated.

4           I guess just to address the SOGI and disability,  
5 since it is something that has come up in Commissioner  
6 discussions, part of our reason for starting with race and  
7 ethnicity was that there are federal standards and it is  
8 collected on the Medicaid application. The scope of our  
9 focus has really been to understand the barriers to  
10 collecting and improving the quality of the data that  
11 currently exist in T-MSIS, and with SOGI and disability,  
12 since those aren't collected on the Medicaid application --  
13 and although there are validated measures for collecting  
14 those, there aren't federal standards. And so at this  
15 point -- and especially with SOGI not collected and a lot  
16 of administrative data and even on national surveys, there  
17 might be different barriers to collecting these data and  
18 different kind of work that we need to do to understand  
19 those data collection -- or those populations. So it is an  
20 area that we'll continue to look for opportunities to work  
21 on.

22           COMMISSIONER BROOKS: Okay.

1 CHAIR BELLA: Yeah. I think the way you framed  
2 it, Heidi, is the right way to think about can we make sure  
3 that we're including this as we detail out the future work  
4 in this area and we can keep track of as standards are  
5 developed and states start collecting.

6 COMMISSIONER ALLEN: Mm-hmm.

7 CHAIR BELLA: Okay. Sonja, then Kisha, then  
8 Dennis.

9 COMMISSIONER BJORK: Thank you. I wanted to  
10 support Heidi's comments on the issue and just mention that  
11 we -- in the spirit of our continued attention to this  
12 issue, we did receive a letter from Professor Sara  
13 Rosenbaum suggesting that we look into some of the standard  
14 claims forms, the UB-04 and the CMS 1450 and 1500, because  
15 they will soon be revised and updated. And it could be  
16 that there's an opportunity to add race and ethnicity in  
17 that form as a way to help in our efforts and our promotion  
18 of accurate and just more and better data collection on  
19 race and ethnicity. So I'm hoping that we can keep an eye  
20 on that or look into it and see if there's an opportunity  
21 for our Commission to weigh in.

22 And then, secondly, the exploration of other



1 resources, like, for example, HRSA, how all the federally  
2 qualified health centers do a lot of reporting to HRSA, and  
3 they see a great majority of the Medicaid beneficiaries.  
4 And so it could be another source, another good source of  
5 race and ethnicity data. Thank you.

6 CHAIR BELLA: Thanks, Sonja.

7 Kisha, I'm going to skip you for a second.

8 Bill, on this one?

9 COMMISSIONER SCANLON: Yes. I'm familiar with the  
10 idea of adding sort of other sources of information for  
11 race and ethnicity, and I have to underscore that I am  
12 absolutely committed to the idea that we must have valid,  
13 accurate, comprehensive race and ethnicity data, but I'm  
14 very concerned about how we go about that. Okay.

15 This discussion is something that I was a part of  
16 when I was a member of the National Committee on Vital  
17 Health Statistics, which advises the Secretary on HIPAA,  
18 and HIPAA is the -- I'll call it the vehicle for the  
19 approval of these standardized forms. And these forms are  
20 updated very infrequently, and part of the process is  
21 because it's a huge sort of undertaking.

22 Putting that aside, there's this question of,

1 okay, what is the sort of value of adding race and  
2 ethnicity to claims forms? And the issue is where are the  
3 gaps that we have now in terms of getting the kind of data  
4 that we want, and what you've talked about in terms of the  
5 model and the problems with the model, those are the  
6 problems that should be addressed. If we think about  
7 adding a new source, we have to ask ourselves about what's  
8 going to be the issues with that new source and asking  
9 every provider -- and we're talking well over a million  
10 different providers. And you talk about -- so this issue  
11 of lack of training, sort of lack of understanding, think  
12 about how that's compounded when you've got a million  
13 people submitting something.

14           So one of the concerns that I've always had is  
15 that fix the problem most efficiently, which is to go to  
16 the primary source, which is collection of information at  
17 enrollment, get it done right then, and you do not need to  
18 repeat it when you're going to end up with a lot of  
19 inconsistencies and a lot of data that you're going to have  
20 to think about how do I use this, how do I reconcile the  
21 differences, how do I make the most valid comments or most  
22 valid conclusions out of data that have problems.

1           So, again, I think the approach with these  
2 recommendations and the approach that CMS has right now is  
3 the right way to go.

4           CHAIR BELLA: Thank you, Bill.

5           Kisha and then Dennis.

6           VICE CHAIR DAVIS: Thanks, Bill. I really  
7 appreciate that comment, you know, do it right and do it  
8 right the first time, and that will save you in the long  
9 run.

10           I just wanted to put in strong support for both  
11 of these recommendations, recognizing that they may not go  
12 far enough, but this is part of the beginning of the work  
13 plan. And we've been talking about race and ethnicity data  
14 for quite a while. So really pushing to move this across  
15 the finish line and recognizing that, yes, there are still  
16 things -- there's still ongoing work that needs to happen  
17 around SOGI data and disability data, and we need to keep  
18 that moving forward. And I think addressing that in the  
19 chapter is something that needs to happen and there needs  
20 to be continued work on but want to make sure that we are  
21 not taking our foot off the gas for making this improvement  
22 on race and ethnicity data, while at the same time looking

1 for where are the next kind of level of improvements that  
2 have to happen.

3 CHAIR BELLA: Thank you, Kisha. Totally agree  
4 with you.

5 Dennis.

6 COMMISSIONER HEAPHY: I appreciate what Kisha and  
7 Bill said and also what Heidi is saying.

8 And I think for me, what do I think is really  
9 important is that as you're strengthening the collection of  
10 race and ethnicity data, that it is being done in a manner  
11 that also ensures you're able to get -- capture  
12 intersectional data as we move along and better understand  
13 how we're going to collect disability and SOGI data. And  
14 so I think that has to be built into whatever data  
15 collection systems you're building for race and ethnicity.  
16 I don't know if that makes sense to the folks that just  
17 presented, but for me, unless we build out a platform  
18 that's going to make it possible to look at this data  
19 intersectionally, then we're not really going to do justice  
20 to folks from racial and ethnic, minority populations that  
21 have faced disparities frequently, that they're compounded  
22 by disability or SOGI status.

1 CHAIR BELLA: Thank you, Dennis.

2 Linn or Jerry, did you want to make a comment on  
3 that?

4 MX. JENNINGS: No. I think that will be  
5 something we kind of address in the rationale in the  
6 chapter, so thank you for raising that.

7 CHAIR BELLA: Thank you.  
8 Martha?

9 COMMISSIONER CARTER: I want to first say that  
10 I'm in support of both recommendations.

11 And I want to add on to what Sonja said, that the  
12 community health centers have been also collecting SOGI  
13 data for several years now, many years, and so there are  
14 best practices that are at least emerging.

15 And one great resource is the Fenway Institute,  
16 the National LGBT Health Education Center in Boston. So  
17 there has been a lot of work. Like Sonja said, some of the  
18 health centers are very good at collecting all of these  
19 demographic data and some not so good. So there could be  
20 some lessons learned from those challenges.

21 I also want to question or pose a potential  
22 negative, especially around SOGI data and the potential

1 lack of protections around that information at this point,  
2 and I know we're going to go into this more, but just to  
3 raise the question, you know, the specter of how could  
4 these data be used in a negative way.

5 CHAIR BELLA: Thank you, Martha.

6 Okay. Any other comments on draft Recommendation  
7 1 that need to be aired before this comes back to us in  
8 January?

9 [No response.]

10 CHAIR BELLA: Okay. Let's go to draft  
11 Recommendation 2. Any feedback on this recommendation that  
12 you would like to see addressed before it comes back in  
13 January?

14 Tricia.

15 COMMISSIONER BROOKS: Just a quickie. I think  
16 the rationale, when we talk about a training module, sounds  
17 singular versus training materials. So I would just like  
18 to see that be consistent.

19 The other comment I wanted to make is that at one  
20 point we did talk about putting forth a recommendation that  
21 CMS make this, you know, a really high priority, and I  
22 think we've come away with the understanding that it

1 absolutely is. But I'd like to make sure that any chapter  
2 or issue brief we do on this really emphasizes the  
3 importance of that in the future as well, because  
4 administrations do change their philosophy and ideology  
5 over time.

6 CHAIR BELLA: Thank you, Tricia. I believe the  
7 intent is to go into detail in that in the chapter. So  
8 we'll just ask that we make it strong that any  
9 administration would be prioritizing this. Thank you.

10 Other comments on this recommendation?

11 [No response.]

12 CHAIR BELLA: Okay. We are a little ahead of  
13 schedule. We'll go ahead and take public comment because I  
14 see a hand. We can open it up to public comment, please,  
15 and I'll just remind folks that do want to speak, please  
16 introduce yourself, your organization you're representing,  
17 and keep your comments to three minutes or less.

18 **### PUBLIC COMMENT**

19 \* [Pause.]

20 CHAIR BELLA: I promise you there was a hand.  
21 The hand is now gone. I'm not seeing things, although I do  
22 not see a hand.

1           We can go ahead and wrap up this session, Linn  
2 and Jerry, as long as you have what you need.

3           MX. JENNINGS: Yeah, I think we do. Thank you  
4 very much.

5           CHAIR BELLA: Okay. Thank you for this work, and  
6 as you can tell, there's great interest in having this be a  
7 longstanding part of our work with opportunities for  
8 addressing multiple things in the future. Thank you.

9           All right. We will go ahead and move into the  
10 next session. We're going to talk about nursing facility  
11 payment principles and possible recommendations to bring  
12 back to us in January. So, Rob and Drew, welcome.

13 **###           POTENTIAL NURSING FACILITY PAYMENT PRINCIPLES AND**  
14 **RECOMMENDATIONS**

15 \*           MR. GERBER: Good morning, everyone. Today Rob  
16 and I will be presenting potential nursing facility payment  
17 principles and recommendations. To begin today I'll walk  
18 through an outline of our nursing facility payment chapter  
19 for this report cycle, and I will also review the payment  
20 principles that we introduced back in the September  
21 meeting, touching on economy, quality, and access, before  
22 turning it over to Rob to discuss how these ideas come



1 together in the idea of efficiency.

2           These principles lead into our two potential  
3 recommendations, one on data transparency and another  
4 regarding state rate reviews. Rob will also note other  
5 policies we considered in making these recommendations  
6 before ending with our next steps going forward.

7           Over the past three years, the Commission has  
8 conducted a number of analyses of nursing facility payment,  
9 ranging from a compendium of state fee-for-service payment  
10 methods to analyses of staffing and Medicaid payment rates  
11 relative to costs. This body of work will culminate in a  
12 report chapter that synthesizes these findings and outlines  
13 policy principles for states to consider when setting  
14 nursing facility rates and payment methods.

15           We anticipate the chapter to begin with the  
16 necessary context for understanding Medicaid nursing  
17 facility payment, including the characteristics of  
18 facilities and their residents, Medicaid's role compared to  
19 other payers, and broader industry trends such as closures  
20 in rural areas and the effects of the COVID-19 pandemic.  
21 Then we plan to segue into discussion of payment principles  
22 before ending with recommendations.

1           Economy, as we introduced back in September, we  
2 have been viewing this as a measure of what providers are  
3 paid.

4           To appropriately analyze Medicaid nursing  
5 facility payment policy we require data on all types of  
6 payments that facilities receive. Nursing facilities  
7 received base rate payments in both fee-for-service and  
8 managed care, while some facilities may also receive lump  
9 sum supplemental payments. Notably, residents themselves  
10 contribute a significant amount toward their share of cost  
11 as part of the base payment.

12           To better understand the net payments providers  
13 receive it is also important to consider provider  
14 contributions to the non-federal share. These are often  
15 funded through provider taxes, intergovernmental transfers,  
16 or certified public expenditures.

17           As you can see in this pie chart, in 2019 the  
18 majority of payments received by nursing facilities were  
19 fee-for-service base rates paid by the state Medicaid  
20 agency, while about a third of payments came through  
21 managed care. Nearly 10 percent of the base rate payments  
22 received by providers were paid by the residents

1 themselves, while supplemental payments made up an  
2 additional 5 percent of total Medicaid payments.

3           Costs are one of the few benchmarks that can be  
4 used to assess Medicaid payment rates because Medicare  
5 rates are not comparable, since they are for different  
6 services for residents with different needs. However,  
7 costs are an imperfect measure of payment adequacy. For  
8 example, costs reported by a facility may be too low if  
9 they do not have enough staff to provide the appropriate  
10 level of care for their residents, whereas costs may be too  
11 high because of related party transactions that inflate  
12 them.

13           Historically, Medicaid nursing facility payments  
14 were required to cover the costs of efficient and  
15 economically operated facilities. Known as the Boren  
16 Amendment, this requirement was repealed in 1996, and  
17 replaced with a requirement for a public process to  
18 determine rates. However, Section 1902(a)(30)(A) of the  
19 Social Security Act still requires payments to be  
20 consistent with the principles of economy, efficiency,  
21 quality, and access.

22           Looking at quality and access or what can be

1 considered measures of what is obtained as a result of the  
2 provider payments. In our work we focused on nursing  
3 facility staffing levels as a measure of quality and access  
4 where Medicaid payment policy may have the most influence.  
5 Higher direct care staffing hours per resident day has long  
6 been associated with better outcomes for patients, and the  
7 pandemic has exposed and exacerbated the staffing  
8 challenges that we see in our 2019 data.

9 States have a variety of tools they can use to  
10 improve staffing, such as increasing payment rates,  
11 incentivizing facilities to spend more of their revenue on  
12 staff, or setting minimum staffing standards that exceed  
13 the federal requirements. Currently, the Centers for  
14 Medicare and Medicare Services is conducting a staffing  
15 study that will inform a proposed rule which will look to  
16 increase federal minimum staffing standards.

17 High Medicaid facilities have worse staffing  
18 rates, as have seen in our analyses, which contributes to  
19 health disparities. As you can see on the right side, in  
20 the two right columns, the third quartile and highest  
21 quartile, facilities with the highest shares of residents  
22 whose primary support was Medicaid, these facilities were

1 more likely to be poorly staffed, and they were also more  
2 likely to have a greater share of Black and Hispanic  
3 residents than facilities with the lowest share of  
4 Medicaid-covered residents, which you see on the left side  
5 of the table.

6           Some potential principles for using Medicaid  
7 payment policy to address staffing disparities, the  
8 relationship we saw in the previous table indicates that  
9 Medicaid payment policy may be positioned to address these  
10 disparities, and statutory languages provides some  
11 potential principles.

12           Staffing rates in facilities that serve a high  
13 share of Medicaid-covered residents should be no worse than  
14 staffing rates in other facilities in the same area, which  
15 aligns with Section 1902(a)(30)(A). Although other non-  
16 Medicaid factors play a role in staffing rates, Medicaid  
17 policy can help reduce these disparities by payer mix.

18           Medicaid-covered residents should also have  
19 access to sufficient staff to meet their care needs. CMS  
20 is planning to reassess this requirement as part of  
21 revising the federal minimum staffing standards. In the  
22 proposed chapter, we do not plan to say what that minimum

1 standard should be, but we can address the potential  
2 implications of changes to federal standards and the unique  
3 needs of Medicaid-covered residents in the chapter.

4 I now will turn it over to Rob to bring these  
5 principles together.

6 \* MR. NELB: Great. So thanks, Drew. Now we will  
7 look at the last statutory goal, efficiency, which we  
8 define as a measure of what is spent relative to what is  
9 obtained.

10 Overall, the work we've been doing over the past  
11 several years I think has illustrated some potential ways  
12 to improve efficiency. In particular, we've identified  
13 some states that appear to have relatively high payment  
14 rates but low staffing levels, and in those states it may  
15 be possible to change payment methods to better incentivize  
16 facilities in those states to spend more of their revenue  
17 on direct care staff, which would help improve efficiency.  
18 However, more detailed state-level analyses are needed to  
19 identify the best approaches for each state.

20 So in the chapter we plan to highlight some  
21 examples of recent state reforms that might be a good model  
22 for other states to follow. For example, we plan to

1 highlight some recent reforms in Illinois, which came after  
2 sort of a multiyear review that the state did of its  
3 payment policies when it was changing its acuity adjustment  
4 system. Through that review, the state identified ways to  
5 help reduce unnecessary costs as well as direct more  
6 payments to direct care workers to help improve staff  
7 retention.

8           Because most Medicare-covered nursing facility  
9 residents are dually eligible for Medicare and Medicaid,  
10 better alignment between these programs also has the  
11 potential to help improve efficiency. In the chapter we  
12 plan to highlight our past work on Medicare's acuity  
13 adjustment system in order to discuss the importance of  
14 considering Medicaid implications of any changes to  
15 Medicare policy. We also plan to highlight recent value-  
16 based payment efforts at CMMI and discuss some of the  
17 challenges and opportunities for better aligning Medicare  
18 and Medicaid payment incentives for this population.

19           All right. So in order to help advance some of  
20 these payment principles we have identified two potential  
21 recommendations for the Commission to consider. The first  
22 relates to transparency, and it reads as follows:

1           To improve transparency of Medicaid spending, the  
2 Secretary of HHS should collect and report facility-level  
3 data on all types of Medicaid payments for all nursing  
4 facilities that receive them, including resident  
5 contributions to their cost of care, in a standard format  
6 that enables analyses. In addition, HHS should collect and  
7 report data on the sources of non-federal share necessary  
8 to determine net Medicaid payment at the facility level.

9           This proposed recommendation is similar to  
10 MACPAC's prior recommendations for the transparency of  
11 hospital payments and it reflects the Commission's  
12 longstanding view that complete data on all Medicaid  
13 payments to providers are needed to inform assessments of  
14 Medicaid payment policies.

15           Recently Congress did pass legislation to require  
16 states to report more provider-level supplemental payment  
17 data, but there hasn't yet been action on some other  
18 aspects of the recommendation so there is still a need for  
19 greater transparency.

20           One of the main differences between this  
21 recommendation and our prior hospital payment one is the  
22 fact that we are highlighting the importance of complete



1 data on resident contributions to the cost of care, which  
2 are unique for Medicaid long-term services and supports  
3 because of post-eligibility treatment of income rules.

4           As Drew mentioned, in our recent analyses of  
5 nursing facility payment rates, we found that these  
6 contributions were substantial, accounting for almost 10  
7 percent of base payments. But we also found that available  
8 data on these contributions was incomplete, especially for  
9 managed care payments to providers.

10           Our analyses also found several limitations with  
11 available data on supplemental payments. Although the  
12 quality of these data may improve with that recent  
13 legislation, we still thought it was important to include  
14 supplemental payments in our recommendation in order to  
15 underscore the importance of collecting data on all  
16 Medicaid payments to providers.

17           And finally I just want to point out the  
18 importance of collecting data on the sources of non-federal  
19 share in order to calculate net payments, because as Drew  
20 mentioned, provider taxes and other provider contributions  
21 are very common for nursing facilities.

22           It is important to note that CMS currently

1 doesn't have a process in place to collect these data, and  
2 so this aspect of the recommendation would likely have the  
3 highest administrative burden.

4 Overall, we do expect some increased  
5 administrative effort as a result of the recommendation,  
6 but the hope is that the increased transparency would be  
7 worth it because it would help enable more stakeholders to  
8 know what providers are being paid, which would enable more  
9 public engagement during the rate-setting process.

10 Our second draft recommendation is also long, and  
11 it relates to rate studies. It reads as follows:

12 To help inform assessments of whether Medicaid  
13 nursing facility payments are consistent with statutory  
14 goals, the Secretary of HHS should update the requirement  
15 that states conduct regular analyses of all Medicaid  
16 payments relative to the costs of care for Medicaid-covered  
17 nursing facility residents and quality outcomes. HHS  
18 should provide analytic support and technical assistance to  
19 help states complete these analyses, including guidance on  
20 how states can accurately identify the costs of efficient  
21 and economically operated facilities with adequate staff to  
22 meet residents' care needs. States and HHS should make

1 facility-level findings publicly available in a format that  
2 enables analysis.

3           This proposed recommendation builds off of an  
4 existing regulatory requirement that states make an annual  
5 finding that fee-for-service nursing facility rates are  
6 reasonable and adequate to meet the costs of efficiently  
7 and economically operated providers, which was first put in  
8 place after the Boren amendment.

9           Although CMS has not reviewed state rate studies  
10 since the repeal of the Boren amendment, CMS officials did  
11 confirm that this regulation is still technically a state  
12 requirement. And although providers can no longer sue to  
13 enforce payment requirements, rate studies are still an  
14 important tool for informing public engagement in the rate-  
15 setting process.

16           And, of course, as Drew mentioned, the public  
17 engagement process is what ended up replacing the Boren  
18 amendment in the '90s.

19           The current regulation is only limited to fee-  
20 for-service rates, but when updating the regulation CMS  
21 would have an opportunity to consider whether similar  
22 requirements should also apply to managed care payments,

1 since many states currently cover nursing facility services  
2 through managed care.

3 In addition, the current regulations only discuss  
4 the requirements to compare nursing facility payments to  
5 cost, but our proposed recommendation also highlights the  
6 importance of looking at how payments relate to quality  
7 outcomes, which would include health disparities.

8 Although it is possible to do some analyses of  
9 Medicaid payment rates nationally, like we recently tried  
10 to do, the recommendation calls for state-level analyses  
11 because they would allow for more accurate assessments of  
12 payment rates, given the incomplete data available at the  
13 federal level and also state-specific differences in their  
14 policies. However, the recommendation also calls for the  
15 federal government to play an active role in helping to  
16 support states in this effort by providing more guidance  
17 and technical assistance.

18 In terms of implications, we see, sort of similar  
19 to the first recommendation, there would be increased  
20 administrative effort but hopefully a benefit of greater  
21 transparency, enabling more stakeholders to participate in  
22 the rate development process.

1           Finally, I just want to close the loop on some  
2 policy ideas that we discussed at the September meeting,  
3 but that we decided after further review we don't have  
4 quite enough information to make specific recommendations.

5           First, we had heard from our technical expert  
6 panel an interest in updating federal staffing studies, but  
7 given the fact that CMS currently has a staffing study  
8 underway it didn't seem like this recommendation was  
9 necessary at this time.

10           And second, Commissioners had expressed interest  
11 in encouraging more support for nursing facility payment  
12 demonstrations, and in the chapter we do plan to talk about  
13 some of the recent CMMI demonstrations. However, given the  
14 mixed results of those demonstrations and the fact that we  
15 haven't articulated sort of a new model for CMS to test, it  
16 didn't seem like we were ready for a specific  
17 recommendation in this area at this time.

18           All right. So that concludes our presentation  
19 for today. We welcome your feedback and plan to  
20 incorporate it in the draft chapter. And then, of course,  
21 we will return with the draft chapter and any  
22 recommendations you'd like to pursue for a vote at a future

1 meeting.

2           To help guide your conversation today here is a  
3 sort of more condensed summary of the two recommendations,  
4 for your consideration.

5           CHAIR BELLA: I very much appreciate this slide.  
6 Thank you. Thank you both for the presentation. Bill.

7           COMMISSIONER SCANLON: Yes, and let me start by  
8 saying what an incredible job you've done in terms of a  
9 subject that's not very often looked at, and even more  
10 frequently less understood. You've laid out sort of the  
11 right kind of framework for us to be thinking about this  
12 problem, and that is a major contribution on its own.  
13 Historically, confusion about this issue caused a lot of  
14 difficulties and continues -- I shouldn't say historically  
15 -- continues today.

16           I'd like to focus on the recommendations, and I'm  
17 going to advocate for the first recommendation being  
18 expanded. The National Academy of Medicine issued  
19 recommendations in a report earlier this year that was very  
20 strong about the need for transparency, total financial  
21 transparency. And that involves not just the revenues,  
22 which are critical, but also the costs that homes and

1 facilities incur.

2           In some respects it is almost like the web of  
3 costs. It's not just sort of the costs that might be  
4 reported on facility, a facility cost report, but it's the  
5 costs that are involved in organizations that are related  
6 to that facility. It could be other facilities. It could  
7 be companies supplying services. There is a range of  
8 different entities that may be involved.

9           Having complete information is very critical,  
10 because you have raised the issue of related transactions  
11 as one of the concerns about the good use of Medicaid  
12 dollars. We need to know what's happening to those  
13 Medicaid dollars, and that sort of is going to require that  
14 we have complete information on the cost side of the  
15 equation.

16           It is going to be a big lift. There is no  
17 question about that, because each state now has their own  
18 cost recording requirements, and they are focused, I would  
19 say probably universally, on the facility, not on the  
20 organizations that may be involved with the facility.

21           At the same time, this is a very dire situation.  
22 The COVID disaster in nursing facilities was catastrophic,

1 but quality problems in nursing homes didn't start with  
2 COVID and they are not going to end when we have control  
3 over COVID unless we address some of the underlying issues.  
4 And adequacy of payment is one of those that we have to  
5 make sure has been handled as part of the process of  
6 assuring quality in nursing facilities. So I think that we  
7 have to be willing to make the investment to actually get  
8 the kind of change in care that residents deserve in  
9 nursing facilities.

10 I will also make an argument that doing a better  
11 job or a more complete job with respect to Recommendation 1  
12 will help with Recommendation 2. There is no doubt in my  
13 mind that there needs to be incredible input from CMS to  
14 the states to help guide them in terms of how do you do  
15 Recommendation 2, how do you do it in a way that protects  
16 your interests, namely the states, as well as does it right  
17 in terms of actually assessing adequacy in the appropriate  
18 manner.

19 When the Boren amendment existed, I was involved  
20 in a number of the cases and I worked with states. States  
21 often, in my small sample, probably under 10, they would  
22 get in trouble because they would not have interpreted the



1 requirements in the appropriate way, in something they had  
2 done and they had to backtrack. We need to help the states  
3 not be in situations like that as they try to think about  
4 what we can do with respect to Recommendation 2.

5 I'm going to put out an idea here that existed  
6 when the Boren amendment was still in force, that states  
7 were, at that point, proposing, which was that there be  
8 safe harbors, that if a state's payment system was doing  
9 things in a certain way that that was considered to be in  
10 compliance with the Boren amendment. I think it would be  
11 good for CMS to be thinking about what are good practices  
12 that you can tell a state, "If you do this, we know you are  
13 going to be in compliance with Section 1902." Because  
14 otherwise it becomes a question of a complicated analysis,  
15 with lots of areas for potential judgment, and the  
16 difficult process of decision-making as to whether or not  
17 compliance has been achieved.

18 So again, I think this is not going to be an easy  
19 process or a quick process, but it is an essential process,  
20 and we really need to be thinking about how we improve  
21 things in this area.

22 Thank you very much again for what you've done in

1 terms of illuminating what should have been illuminated  
2 long ago on this topic.

3 CHAIR BELLA: Bill, just to be sure we're crystal  
4 clear, can you restate exactly what you want to see in  
5 number 1?

6 COMMISSIONER SCANLON: In Recommendation 1? In  
7 Recommendation 1 it would be to improve the transparency of  
8 nursing facility -- let me think of the right word here --  
9 finances, I mean, both revenue and costs.

10 CHAIR BELLA: What you're wanting is to be more  
11 specific on the cost side.

12 COMMISSIONER SCANLON: Yeah, and to be more  
13 articulate about it, I would suggest you go to the National  
14 Academy of Medicine report and find some of the language  
15 that they used in terms of what should be included.

16 CHAIR BELLA: Thank you. Do you have a comment,  
17 Rob?

18 MR. NELB: Yeah. We welcome Commissioners'  
19 thoughts on modifying this recommendation and are certainly  
20 open to different options here.

21 I guess a couple of things to note. The National  
22 Academy's recommendation was sort of a change to Medicare

1 cost reports, which do collect data nationally on different  
2 facilities.

3 I guess there's sort of a question, like we can't  
4 make a Medicare recommendation. I don't know if we can  
5 make the Medicare cost report recommendation or how that  
6 would work, or maybe we phrase it in a way that doesn't say  
7 you have to use Medicare cost reports but you could. So  
8 there are some questions there.

9 And then I guess, Bill, you talked about wanting  
10 to go sort of beyond the facility level, about the larger  
11 change. So far, this recommendation is more focused on the  
12 facility level, but we talk about wanting it in a format  
13 that enables analyses. So I guess some of the hope is that  
14 as some of the more new data coming down the pike on chain  
15 ownership and some of those related parties comes, that you  
16 could connect whatever facility-level information you get  
17 from Medicaid with that to understand it. But the devil is  
18 in the details, I guess, with some of these things.

19 COMMISSIONER SCANLON: There's no question about  
20 that, and we can put the programs aside here.

21 And I think we can put the programs aside sort of  
22 here. We're talking, I think, about the need for data on

1 the finances of facilities, and the Medicare cost reports  
2 are designed in a way that you can identify and, in some  
3 respects, isolate the costs that apply to Medicare. That  
4 doesn't mean that the cost report itself doesn't have more  
5 information.

6 The idea here would be that you have a cost  
7 report that a state could use to identify the information  
8 required for its Medicaid purposes, but there also might be  
9 other information.

10 One of the things you don't want to do -- and  
11 this is a problem that occurs repeatedly in terms of when  
12 we are seeking accountability in health care. Someone on  
13 the payer side will say you have to tell me this -- this is  
14 to the provider -- you have to tell me this, you have to  
15 tell me this. The providers then deal with multiple  
16 requests. They would be much better off if there was, in  
17 some respects, a standard sort of form, I'll call it, that  
18 all payers could use then and get the information that they  
19 need. It applies here in the cost side. It also applies  
20 on the quality side.

21 We do not need quality information on patients  
22 with diabetes with different -- I'm blanking on that -- A1C

1 levels at different levels, and give us the data on their  
2 measures and on their measured results, and we'll then add  
3 them up. Okay. If I'm a provider that -- I'm sorry -- a  
4 payer that requires or wants somewhat different  
5 information.

6 Standardization can be very helpful as long as  
7 there's enough detail in what's standardized, and it will  
8 be simpler for providers. It will be much more effective  
9 in terms of payers. So that's where I'm think I'm headed.

10 CHAIR BELLA: Thank you, Bill. We will come back  
11 to Bill's suggestion on the Recommendation 1.

12 But I'm going to go to Fred.

13 COMMISSIONER CERISE: Thanks for the report. I  
14 agree with Bill. It's a great overview.

15 Just to follow up, first off, I'm in support of  
16 the recommendations. In order to understand what the costs  
17 are, I agree you have to -- or what the -- how the cost  
18 compares to the revenue, you've got to have the full  
19 assessment of what the sources of revenue are, and so  
20 including base, the supplementals, so what the resident  
21 contributes, and then, also, as you've mentioned,  
22 understanding the non-federal share, because that's going

1 to discount what a number of these nursing homes are paid.  
2 And you want to get a full and accurate picture, and it's  
3 the same story we've said with other provider groups as  
4 well. Without that, you really can't understand what the  
5 financial situation is.

6           Because of that and because that's so difficult  
7 to get at and while that's happening, the staffing  
8 standards seems like -- I mean, I know that's not a  
9 recommendation, but that's a more straightforward thing to  
10 look at. So I think the attention to that is well placed.  
11 Well, that's a more direct way to try to get at better  
12 outcomes and setting some minimal staffing standards.

13           But back to the cost, you mentioned that the  
14 states all have a different definition of what allowable  
15 costs are, and I'm wondering how difficult it is to impose,  
16 like we do in other programs, to say these are allowable,  
17 these are not allowable, and to try to get at the teasing  
18 apart what the related party transactions are, the rent for  
19 the facility, the overhead for the parent organization,  
20 those sort of things that that are used to inflate costs.  
21 Can you get at a standardized, you know, under definition  
22 of what is an allowable cost?

1 MR. NELB: Sure. It's complicated, and there  
2 have been proposals to try to standardize definitions.  
3 But, as we know, many states do pay according to costs.  
4 So, if you require states to use a certain cost definition,  
5 that's requiring them to pay according to a specific  
6 method, which Medicaid historically doesn't do.

7 Just maybe as an example, where it gets more  
8 complicated are things like the real estate costs, and so  
9 like on a Medicare cost report, the facility, you count  
10 like the depreciation, whereas a lot of states use fair  
11 market value to think about how much that property sort of  
12 is worth. So there are fundamentally different methods,  
13 and so some states use one. Some do the other.

14 I suppose there could be a way in terms of better  
15 reporting that maybe -- you know, currently on Medicare  
16 cost report, there's that fixed amount that's there, and  
17 that could be made available in a way that doesn't require  
18 states to necessarily use that method in their payment  
19 rate. But that's where -- just an example of somewhere  
20 some efforts at standardizing, I think, are helpful for  
21 comparing or cost facilities, but that may affect state's  
22 ability to make certain policy judgements of how they want

1 to pay for particular things.

2           And then there are other, more nuances, I guess,  
3 with some of the staff about like what is -- yeah, just  
4 accounts for Medicaid versus accounts for other payers.  
5 And we think about some of the therapy services or whatever  
6 that are not -- that are typically paid for by Medicare for  
7 a dual-eligible patient, and so just some tricky  
8 accounting, I guess, to sort of figure out. You know, you  
9 have -- you're paying -- the facility is paying for a  
10 certain staff, but then figuring out whether that staff  
11 person is Medicaid, whether it's a Medicaid cost or whether  
12 it's a cost of another payer, is tricky.

13           Sorry. I don't have the answer, but hopefully,  
14 that illustrates some of the questions that might come up.

15           COMMISSIONER CERISE: Yeah. I guess the concern  
16 is, you know, the states will get pressured to include  
17 certain things, and when 50 states are getting different  
18 inputs, it becomes difficult for -- you can see how you can  
19 end up with big variation, because depending on who has  
20 more influence on what states, right?

21           And then my last comment just around CMMI,  
22 realizing that we may have seen mixed results, I would



1 still encourage those demonstrations, because you can  
2 imagine staffing models that go beyond what the nursing  
3 ratios are to include other providers that go beyond  
4 nursing that may have an impact on overall cost. If you've  
5 got nurse practitioners or physicians that are there or on  
6 call, that can limit transfers back and forth to hospital,  
7 things like that. I think there are other sort of global  
8 models that don't -- that I haven't -- at least didn't see  
9 in that writeup that could be -- provide good information.

10           COMMISSIONER SCANLON: I just thought it might be  
11 helpful if we added another term to the conversation, which  
12 would be "reported costs" versus "allowable costs," because  
13 I have dealt with states that where you reported a cost,  
14 but it wasn't all allowable. And then I think the idea  
15 would be if we had some uniformity and reported costs, that  
16 would be a benefit, and the states would be totally free to  
17 apply whatever rules they had or requirements they have in  
18 terms of what's going to be allowable.

19           I would think there's no need in this process to  
20 be thinking about how one might restrict what latitude is  
21 in terms of setting allowable cost.

22           CHAIR BELLA: Thank you, Bill.

1 Other comments?

2 [No response.]

3 CHAIR BELLA: Okay. Let's just go to the  
4 recommendations directly. Is anyone not in support of  
5 moving forward with the recommendations? And then we'll  
6 talk about possibly expanding Recommendation 1.

7 Martha?

8 COMMISSIONER CARTER: I'd like to see an expanded  
9 version -- and Bill can help wordsmith it -- because I  
10 agree in with your concept. I don't know what words. So  
11 I'm not in support of the recommendation as it stands. I  
12 think it needs to be expanded.

13 CHAIR BELLA: Okay. But you are supportive of  
14 moving forward --

15 COMMISSIONER CARTER: Of the concept, yes. Yes,  
16 definitely.

17 CHAIR BELLA: Okay. I think I understand  
18 conceptually what an expanded Recommendation 1 looks like.  
19 I don't know if operation -- like I feel like there's  
20 something I'm missing about what the barriers to expanding  
21 might be.

22 MR. NELB: Yeah. I mean, I think we can back --

1 maybe it helps to look at the full version, but basically,  
2 I guess we could add sort of a second or a third sentence,  
3 right? So, in addition, should collect data on non-federal  
4 share and then should collect data on costs, right? And  
5 then I suppose we just -- in the rationale, we could maybe  
6 talk about there's a variety of ways you could do that,  
7 including Medicare cost reports, but we're not recommending  
8 a change to Medicare cost reports.

9           And then we could -- Bill, I think you make a  
10 good point. The distinction that the requirement to report  
11 costs would not affect state's ability to set their own  
12 allowable costs. So maybe that could --

13           COMMISSIONER SCANLON: I think that would be  
14 helpful, and I think it's also very important in the  
15 chapter to underscore how much we expect that CMS is going  
16 to need to do to help the states sort of in this process.  
17 And if a standardized cost report is something that CMS can  
18 develop that states can use, that's fine. Whether there's  
19 any limitations that should be imposed upon whether states  
20 don't use that cost report, that's another issue. I think  
21 not having that standardized cost report now, not knowing  
22 how it might compare to what states are doing, I think that

1 would be premature to make a recommendation like that.

2 But I think we have to understand the -- we're  
3 moving in the right direction. We don't have all the  
4 specifics at this point, but I think we do need the  
5 information on both sides of the equation, both the revenue  
6 and the cost.

7 MR. NELB: And then maybe just one other point,  
8 it does sound like, Bill, you're -- everything else in this  
9 recommendation is talking about at the facility level,  
10 right? That's sort of been our unit of analysis, but  
11 perhaps when we say we -- you know, HHS should collect data  
12 at the facility level and for all related parties or  
13 something that can be --

14 COMMISSIONER SCANLON: That's correct. That's  
15 essential.

16 MR. NELB: Yeah.

17 COMMISSIONER SCANLON: We've too much evidence  
18 that that's very critical.

19 MR. NELB: Right. Yeah. We have -- okay. So  
20 that's helpful to wordsmith.

21 CHAIR BELLA: Dennis?

22 COMMISSIONER HEAPHY: Thank you. This is really

1 interesting. I'm reading what you guys put forward as  
2 well.

3 I'm just wondering. Maybe this is too  
4 simplistic, but where in this does this lead to improved  
5 quality in terms of the recommendations? I support the  
6 recommendations as you put them forward. But maybe, Bill,  
7 if you can answer that question for me. I'm looking for  
8 the lead -- to lead to quality or define quality somewhere  
9 in here, because we're focused on cost. And I think we  
10 talked about it last time, and type of ownership and  
11 related parties is really important data that we don't have  
12 right now. But, for me, I'm just wondering about where  
13 quality would come in. Would that be in the chapter  
14 itself? For me, that's a piece of this that's just not  
15 present, especially given all the deaths that happened on  
16 COVID. I keep thinking, okay, this is really important.  
17 We need to get to the bottom of this, but how is this going  
18 to improve the quality of the lives of people -- of nursing  
19 home residents? And yeah. Does that make sense?

20 MR. NELB: Definitely. Currently, we mention  
21 quality outcomes in the draft Recommendation 2. The idea  
22 was you'd use that information you have about payment rates

1 and then compare it to quality outcomes.

2 COMMISSIONER HEAPHY: Right.

3 MR. NELB: But we're open to ways. If want to  
4 change it here or have certain points, we should better  
5 emphasize in the rationale.

6 COMMISSIONER HEAPHY: And I did see that, and  
7 that's my question, I guess, for Bill and both of you.  
8 Should that go in the recommendations or just go the  
9 chapter? I don't know. I'm just throwing that question  
10 out there.

11 CHAIR BELLA: Bill and then Heidi.

12 COMMISSIONER SCANLON: Dennis, I would argue that  
13 this is -- having adequate payment is a necessary condition  
14 for assuring sort of quality of care but definitely not a  
15 sufficient condition. And I don't know how much we want to  
16 go into this into the chapter, but there's the issue of  
17 sort of oversight.

18 CMS through the star ratings were trying to have  
19 information and competition play a role in terms of  
20 assuring quality.

21 We have quality problems that are not going to be  
22 addressed just by looking at the payment. We have to look

1 at these other elements as well, and that may be a subject  
2 of a future MACPAC report. It's not the work that we are  
3 doing here at the moment, but this work is important. And  
4 we should acknowledge in the chapter that it's not the end.

5 CHAIR BELLA: Thank you, Bill.

6 Heidi?

7 COMMISSIONER ALLEN: I'm wondering if we could  
8 put that more explicitly in the Recommendation 2, where we  
9 say "consistent with statutory goals to ensure quality" and  
10 eliminate disparities by payer type. I think that trying  
11 to articulate the parts of the statutory goals that this  
12 information would allow us to do explicitly might end up  
13 being the next stage for saying, okay, we have this  
14 information, we're going to use it to do these things.

15 I hear what you're saying, Bill, about necessary  
16 but not sufficient. But we can at least be explicit about  
17 the fact that it is necessary in our recommendation.

18 CHAIR BELLA: Laura.

19 COMMISSIONER HERRERA SCOTT: So this was -- I was  
20 going to ask the question earlier, but Dennis kind of teed  
21 it up now. So thinking about the table that you had that  
22 showed that the lower-star facilities had Medicaid, the

1 payer mix was leaning more towards Medicaid, I mean, do we  
2 know at least for those one to two stars, what they were  
3 missing from a quality perspective? And that we could --  
4 back to Dennis's point about quality, where are we today as  
5 we think about the additional information, what we might  
6 learn by having the cost data as well?

7 MR. NELB: Yeah. So those were just focusing on  
8 the one- or two-star staffing ratings.

9 COMMISSIONER HERRERA SCOTT: Oh, staffing.

10 MR. NELB: They also -- you know, high Medicaid  
11 facilities also tend to have lower quality ratings as well.

12 But the idea, I think we found -- you know,  
13 there's a link in the literature between if you improve  
14 staffing, hopefully that would lead to improve quality.  
15 There's other things as well, so that difference there.

16 And I guess where it comes in with this  
17 recommendation is sort of looking at, you know, whether the  
18 rate is sufficient to allow the facility to staff at  
19 whatever the recommended level is, it's sort of a, you  
20 know, necessary but not sufficient step to helping improve  
21 the staffing at those facilities.

22 And to Heidi's point, you can think about



1 disparities in different ways about just sort of making  
2 sure people get the level of care they need, but the idea  
3 was that of all the various things Medicaid payment could  
4 maybe be most effective at reducing the disparity of -- you  
5 know, if Medicaid payment is sufficient, then perhaps high-  
6 Medicaid facilities would no longer have such worse  
7 outcomes compared to other facilities in the state.

8           COMMISSIONER HERRERA SCOTT: I guess I'm thinking  
9 about it a little too granular. So I'm also thinking about  
10 the bed type. So, if I think about the payer mix that you  
11 had, fee-for-service versus managed care, I'm thinking  
12 institutional versus acute rehab or some acute setting, and  
13 at the very least, could we start thinking about that? Is  
14 the staffing ratio related to the institutional care versus  
15 the acute care and thinking on the acute side readmissions,  
16 things like that? So that maybe I'm getting too much in  
17 the weeds, but that's how I was trying to define the  
18 quality issue, because there is a difference, right? And  
19 the acuity and the quality of that care, how are we doing  
20 there? But then, certainly, on the institutional setting,  
21 as we saw with COVID, what are the long-term implications  
22 for that as well?

1           So I don't know if that needs to be  
2 differentiated based on the -- at least on the pie chart  
3 you provided on the payer mix. I mean, it's all Medicaid,  
4 but MCO versus fee-for-service, et cetera.

5           MR. NELB: Yeah. We can take that back and look  
6 at that.

7           I do want to note the star ratings are adjusted  
8 for acuity, but there is, I think, a valid point to note  
9 that, you know, residents who are long-stay at a nursing  
10 facility have different care needs than short-stay  
11 patients. And so this is where some of the new staffing  
12 studies and things could help.

13           And I guess in terms of thinking about what an  
14 appropriate benchmark or target for -- you know, in terms  
15 of reducing disparities, you know, it may be best to focus  
16 on comparing high Medicaid, long-stay populations with  
17 maybe a private pay, you know, facilities that have more of  
18 that but long-stay versus comparing it to short-stay  
19 facilities, which are more covered by Medicare, so--

20           COMMISSIONER HERRERA SCOTT: Right, exactly.  
21 That's where I'm going, because you're not going to see  
22 long-term institutional by care commercial necessarily. So

1 is it apples to apples?

2 MR. NELB: Yeah.

3 COMMISSIONER HERRERA SCOTT: Okay. Thank you.

4 CHAIR BELLA: Jenny.

5 COMMISSIONER GERSTORFF: So I have a couple of  
6 comments. One, it explicitly says Medicaid payments here  
7 in Recommendation 1, and I think that collecting the non-  
8 Medicaid payments as well, it doesn't have to be by payer  
9 but in aggregate is useful to understanding the Medicaid  
10 situation.

11 And then you said the hope for asking for a  
12 format that enables analyses is that we'd be able to  
13 connect different things, but I just think that's very  
14 important, and we may want to be more explicit about that  
15 analysis, being able to connect these reports with quality  
16 measures, with cost reports and that sort of thing.

17 CHAIR BELLA: That makes sense to me to look at  
18 that for the other sources, not just Medicaid. Do you have  
19 a thought on that?

20 MR. NELB: Well, I guess we want to point out  
21 that on Medicare costs, we do have data on total revenue  
22 for the facilities and their margins. So we thought that

1 the biggest gap was the Medicaid payment, and that's where  
2 we've been focusing.

3 In terms of that aggregate look at facilities, I  
4 think we sort of have it, but the point, I think, when we  
5 talk about connecting with other data sources, it's sort of  
6 making sure that everything is reported based on that  
7 Medicare cost report number, that then we can link to that  
8 source to understand the overall finances, that we can link  
9 with nursing home, compare, and then these other future  
10 databases once they come out about chain ownership and  
11 things.

12 COMMISSIONER GERSTORFF: Yeah. And I was just  
13 thinking reconciliation and validation. So, if you have  
14 the total revenue in this report and then you connect it to  
15 the cost reports, that's kind of another validation step.  
16 And you don't necessarily have to connect them to have the  
17 information for analysis, which can be a barrier,  
18 collecting multiple sources of information and connecting  
19 them, so just easier analysis that way.

20 CHAIR BELLA: Okay. There are several things to  
21 take back. I think the biggest one is that our  
22 recommendation focuses the expansion of number one for the

1 cost aspect and the related parties.

2           And then we can -- if you could take a look at  
3 Heidi's comment about further elaborating on the statutory  
4 goals, to try to at least signal the importance of quality  
5 and our other principles, access all those things. That  
6 would be really helpful.

7           In addition, we didn't talk about it much. It  
8 was referenced in the work, but I do want to keep top of  
9 mind that for duals, there are a million duals in nursing  
10 homes at any given time. And so we may not be ready to  
11 recommend any payment models to CMMI but sort of keeping  
12 that population and some payment enhancements, building on  
13 what's been done on the past, I think is something that we  
14 should have -- it can be on a parking lot, but let's not  
15 totally lose that we want to revisit that periodically to  
16 see if there's opportunities to try to advance in that  
17 arena for that population in particular.

18           Okay. Any last comments?

19           [No response.]

20           CHAIR BELLA: Do you guys need anything else from  
21 us?

22           [No response.]

1 CHAIR BELLA: You have more than enough to --  
2 okay.

3 So you'll bring this back in January. We'll take  
4 a look at the revised recommendation, and we'll tee it up  
5 for a vote. Is that right? Yep.

6 Okay. Thank you very much. Great work.

7 All right. So we will move into our last session  
8 before lunch, which is our annual analysis of DSH. Like  
9 magic, there's Aaron.

10 [Pause.]

11 CHAIR BELLA: You know this is what we wait for  
12 every December. I know. I know. Welcome, both of you.  
13 We'll turn it to you to get us started.

14 **### REQUIRED ANNUAL ANALYSIS OF DISPROPORTIONATE**  
15 **SHARE HOSPITAL ALLOTMENTS**

16 \* MR. MI: Thanks, Melanie.

17 Today Aaron and I will be presenting our  
18 statutorily required analysis of disproportionate share  
19 hospital, or DSH allotments.

20 As a reminder, we do this analysis every year as  
21 part of our statutory mandate, and this work is separate  
22 from Rob and Aaron's work on structuring DSH allotments

1 during economic crises. They will be returning with that  
2 work in a future meeting.

3           So I'll start with a little bit of background on  
4 DSH policy and then move to our statutorily required  
5 analyses, which look at the relationship of federal DSH  
6 allotments and three measures of need.

7           I will present on the rates and levels of the  
8 uninsured, and before handing it off to Aaron, to present  
9 the amounts and sources of uncompensated care within each  
10 state and the number of hospitals with high levels of  
11 uncompensated care that provide essential community  
12 service.

13           Aaron will then discuss the upcoming DSH  
14 allotment reductions beginning next October and end by  
15 summarizing the key chapter points and next steps.

16           I just wanted to note that this current report,  
17 which will be published in 2023, is the penultimate DSH  
18 report required by Congress. We welcome both comments on  
19 this report as well as any additional analyses that you may  
20 like to see for the 2024 report.

21           So some background on DSH. As a reminder, under  
22 the Medicaid statute, states are required to make

1 supplemental payments to hospitals that treat a high  
2 proportion of Medicaid and low-income patients. These  
3 supplemental payments are known as disproportionate share  
4 hospital, or DSH payments.

5 DSH payments are limited by state DSH allotments,  
6 which vary widely by state. Allotments for these payments  
7 are based on DSH spending in 1992 and adjusted for  
8 inflation. During the COVID-19 PHE, ARPA increased federal  
9 DSH allotments through an enhanced federal medical  
10 assistance percentage for DSH payments. States have a wide  
11 latitude to distribute DSH payments to virtually any  
12 hospital in the state, but total DSH payments to a hospital  
13 cannot exceed certain types of uncompensated care that the  
14 hospital provides.

15 The federal DSH allotment reductions are  
16 scheduled to begin in fiscal year 2024, which starts on  
17 October 1st of 2023. This year's DSH report will be the  
18 last one before these reductions are scheduled to begin.

19 And now to move on to our statutorily required  
20 analyses. According to the Census Bureau, 27 million  
21 people, or 8.3 percent of the United States population,  
22 were uninsured in 2021, a significant decrease of 0.3



1 percentage points from 2020.

2           The uninsured rate in 2021 was highest in adults  
3 below age 65, individuals of Hispanic origin, individuals  
4 with incomes below the federal poverty level, and  
5 individuals in states that have not expanded Medicaid.

6           As part of the PHE, CMS implemented a continuous  
7 coverage requirement, which prohibited states from  
8 disenrolling Medicaid beneficiaries, thereby decreasing the  
9 uninsured rate.

10           HHS has estimated that approximately 15 million  
11 Medicaid beneficiaries, including 5.3 million children,  
12 could lose coverage when the PHE ends.

13           Now I'll hand it over to Aaron.

14 \*           MR. PERVIN: Thanks, Jerry.

15           Okay. Hospitals can receive DSH payments up to  
16 their levels of uncompensated care. DSH uncompensated care  
17 is defined as unpaid cost of care for the uninsured and  
18 also Medicaid shortfall.

19           The most recent available data on uncompensated  
20 care for all hospitals comes from the 2020 Medicare cost  
21 reports, which defines uncompensated care as charity care  
22 plus bad debt, and some of this data is reported for

1 uninsured individuals.

2           Hospitals reported a total of 42 billion in  
3 charity care and bad debt in FY 2020, which represents 4.1  
4 percent of hospital operating expenses. Fifty-one percent  
5 of this amount is charity care for the uninsured. Sixteen  
6 percent is for charity care for the insured, while bad debt  
7 is 34 percent, though this data is reported for both  
8 insured and also uninsured individuals.

9           We also looked at how this varies by state that  
10 have expanded Medicaid, and on average, states that have  
11 expanded Medicaid have half the levels of charity care and  
12 bad debt compared to non-expansion states.

13           The other component of DSH uncompensated care is  
14 Medicaid shortfall. Medicaid shortfall is the difference  
15 between a hospital's cost of care for Medicaid-enrolled  
16 patients and the total payments it receives for those  
17 services.

18           Medicare cost reports do not include reliable  
19 information on shortfall, and for this reason, we use the  
20 annual American Hospital Association survey for a national  
21 estimate. The latest AHA survey indicates that Medicaid  
22 shortfall totaled \$25 billion in 2020 and a payment-to-cost

1 ratio of 88 percent, which is largely unchanged from prior  
2 years.

3 We can reliably estimate Medicaid shortfall for  
4 specifically DSH hospitals, but this is with a significant  
5 data lag, using Medicaid DSH audit data from 2018. This is  
6 actually the first year in a while that we have had  
7 accurate data on shortfall that can be comparable across  
8 states within our DSH audit data.

9 Among DSH hospitals, Medicaid-based payment rates  
10 paid 78 percent of Medicaid costs. Non-DSH supplementals  
11 paid 8 percent of costs, and DSH payments paid 9 percent of  
12 costs, though it should be noted that this varied  
13 extensively by states, with many states paying over a  
14 hundred percent of Medicaid costs for specifically DSH  
15 hospitals.

16 To show this variation by state, we bucketed  
17 states to the extent to which they pay hospitals as a  
18 percentage of cost for Medicaid beneficiaries. On the  
19 left, you'll see that 12 states that have the smallest  
20 payments as a percentage of costs, and so after accounting  
21 for DSH, these states pay on average 85 percent of cost.

22 On the right, you see the 12 highest-paying

1 states. These states pay on average 12 percent over cost  
2 for Medicaid beneficiaries. However, it should be noted  
3 that this chart does not account for various things. These  
4 payments do not account for provider financing and Medicaid  
5 payments, for example. Many states use intergovernmental  
6 transfers and provider taxes to fund DSH payments and other  
7 types of supplementals, which means that these amounts are  
8 likely larger than net payments that these hospitals  
9 received after accounting for the provider contribution.

10 This year, we also looked at hospital measure --  
11 or hospital margins in FY 2020, which includes the first  
12 six months of the COVID-19 pandemic. We also looked at  
13 margin data for all hospitals and then also specifically  
14 deemed DSH hospitals. Deemed DSH are DSH hospitals with  
15 high Medicaid or low-income utilization. These hospitals  
16 are statutorily required to receive Medicaid DSH payments,  
17 and depending on how you want to look at hospital finances,  
18 there are two mildly different stories. Operating margins,  
19 which specifically looks at costs and revenue associated  
20 with strictly patient care were negative for all hospitals  
21 and deemed DSH, negative 4 percent and also negative 7.4  
22 percent respectively.

1           While on the other hand, total margins, which  
2 includes other income and critically for 2020 also includes  
3 Health and Human Services' provider relief funding that was  
4 authorized as part of the 2020 stimulus. These margins  
5 were positive. After accounting for DSH and provider  
6 relief fundings, total margins for both all hospitals and  
7 deemed DSH hospitals were around 7 percent.

8           MACPAC and other stakeholders previously raised  
9 concern that the initial provider relief distributions did  
10 not adequately target safety-net hospitals. While  
11 subsequent funding was targeted to safety-net hospitals,  
12 this issue ended up raising questions around what is a  
13 safety-net hospital.

14           Organizations are currently trying to develop a  
15 common definition for a safety-net provider, and this is  
16 something that we plan on monitoring in the coming year.

17           For the final statutory requirement, we used data  
18 from the Medicare cost report and the AHA annual survey to  
19 report on deemed DSH hospitals that will provide essential  
20 community services, while MACPAC defines -- which MACPAC  
21 defines as things like inpatient psych, burn services, and  
22 whether or not a hospital is a critical access hospital.

1           When using Medicaid DSH audit data, we found that  
2 749 hospitals met the deemed DSH criteria in 2018. Ninety-  
3 three percent of these hospitals provided at least one  
4 essential community service. All 56 percent provided three  
5 or more, compared to 34 percent of non-deemed DSH  
6 hospitals.

7           Now I'm going to move on to our estimates of the  
8 DSH allotment reductions.

9           So, in our analysis of DSH allotment reductions,  
10 which again are scheduled to be implemented on October 1st,  
11 2023, that means that this is actually the last report  
12 before those reductions are scheduled to take effect. So  
13 there's going to be \$8 billion in reductions each year  
14 between 2024 and 2027.

15           Reductions are going to affect states differently  
16 and are going to range from a 6.1 percent reduction to a 90  
17 percent reduction for FY 2024.

18           We should also note that there's a possibility  
19 that the COVID-19 public health emergency will end in  
20 fiscal year 2023. Should this happen, the increased  
21 federal allotments that were provided to states under ARPA  
22 will also expire on October 1st, 2023. Should this occur,

1 FY 2024 federal allotments will decline by an additional  
2 \$1.2 billion.

3           Lastly, we find -- and consistent with prior  
4 years, we find that both reduced and unreduced DSH  
5 allotments share no meaningful relationship with different  
6 measures of need that Congress has asked us to consider.

7           So, as next steps, this DSH report will be  
8 published in our March report. We're going to continue to  
9 monitor congressional action on DSH, should anything  
10 change.

11           Furthermore, staff -- Rob and I specifically,  
12 we're going to return in a future meeting with a set of  
13 recommendations for countercyclical adjustment to DSH  
14 allotments.

15           Finally, I should point out that we are starting  
16 the work plan for our next DSH report, which is our final  
17 DSH report, and this summer, we're going to start working  
18 on that final report. And we're looking for feedback on  
19 what kind of analyses the Commission would like for this  
20 final report. For example, a key takeaway staff have had  
21 in doing these reports for several years is that DSH  
22 payments should be considered in conjunction with all other

1 supplemental and also base payments that a hospital may  
2 receive. Staff could try to do an analysis that looks at  
3 all these types of payments as opposed to just narrowly  
4 focusing on DSH.

5 Other ideas could include revisiting how DSH  
6 payments are targeted to different safety net hospitals.  
7 Also, research has come out recently which discuss how DSH  
8 is targeted and how that is related to measurements of  
9 equity. This is also something we could try to quantify in  
10 future DSH reports.

11 And so, with that, I turn it over to you all and  
12 looking forward your questions and feedback.

13 CHAIR BELLA: You just jinxed that it's going to  
14 be in the end of your package, that this has to continue  
15 for another 10 years.

16 Thank you very much. I'll open it up for  
17 Commissioner comment. Tricia?

18 COMMISSIONER BROOKS: So, recently, SHADAC  
19 released a report indicating that the undercount in  
20 Medicaid on the uninsured data had doubled in 2021, which  
21 is the most recent Census data. How does that -- what  
22 impact does that have? Because we know the variation is



1 different from state to state, and just curious what you  
2 think about that.

3 MR. PERVIN: So our results are actually -- and,  
4 Jerry, you could jump in too if you want to. But our  
5 results show the uninsured rate nationally. It's using the  
6 Census data, and if there is a chance that the uninsured  
7 numbers are actually being undercounted, then that means  
8 that the uninsured rate is actually higher than it should  
9 appear.

10 And I think that the big implication that this  
11 would have is for DSH allotment reductions. So DSH  
12 allotment reductions are based on different measures, one  
13 of which is the level of uninsured within each state, and  
14 states with higher rates of uninsured or -- sorry -- lower  
15 rates of uninsured have larger DSH allotment reductions.  
16 So I would say that when it comes to the uninsured levels  
17 as it pertains to the DSH report, the really large  
18 implications are how those allotment reductions are  
19 structured and then distributed by states.

20 COMMISSIONER BROOKS: I don't know if there's  
21 more that you can research to figure out what the impact is  
22 and make a statement on that, but I do think it was

1 shockingly high, and certainly, it challenges everyone's  
2 assumptions about what was going to happen with uninsurance  
3 with the continuous coverage protection in place. And  
4 other surveys contradict that uninsured rate.

5 CHAIR BELLA: Thank you, Tricia.

6 Comments on -- Fred?

7 COMMISSIONER CERISE: So the punchline continues  
8 to be the same, right, that there's no association between  
9 the factors that you would think DSH was designed for and  
10 then in the actual distribution.

11 I've heard someone refer to them as  
12 "proportionate share payments," and not "disproportionate  
13 share payments." But specifically, I am intrigued by some  
14 of your thoughts about looking at targeting DSH payments  
15 and trying to correlate that with some measures of equity.

16 The concern that I have still is about the  
17 targeting of DSH payments and how we can account for that  
18 accurately, and because it's so convoluted and we have such  
19 difficulty identifying net DSH payments, net of IGTs, that  
20 it's very difficult to see how states target those  
21 payments.

22 I've talked about this in the past. The figure

1 you have of all the states, that shows the share of DSH  
2 payments and compared to the percentage of those payments  
3 received by deemed hospitals shows the states all over the  
4 place. But I would expect that there is a cluster in that  
5 left upper quadrant that seems to indicate states are  
6 targeting those payments.

7 But I'd be interested to know, particularly in  
8 that quadrant or the ones that you have higher DSH payments  
9 for those deemed hospitals, how many of those states rely  
10 on IGT vehicles to make those payments? Because it's going  
11 to be -- you know, I know in a number of instances, it's  
12 going to be substantial.

13 I can tell you an example of one county in Texas  
14 where the payment may show up as a \$220 million payment,  
15 but the IGT is \$140 million IGT. And so what you'll see is  
16 a \$220 million payment, but the net payment is really an  
17 \$80 million payment. because the state will use those IGTs  
18 to pay all providers. I know that's probably very  
19 difficult to tease, but that chart, you've got a footnote  
20 there that describes it. But the footnote is the story,  
21 and I just don't think those dots on the grid are -- I  
22 think they could be misleading.

1           MR. PERVIN: Yeah. So what Fred is talking about  
2 is we do find -- no, but we have -- so we don't have  
3 provider contributions or provider-based financing on DSH.  
4 We don't have this data at the hospital level. However,  
5 the GAO did release a report that specifically looked at  
6 2018 and tried to get a sense at the extent to which both  
7 supplemental payments, then also DSH payments are financed  
8 through these provider taxes and also these IGTs. So,  
9 while we couldn't look specifically at the facility level,  
10 we did do kind of a very basic analysis at the state level.

11           And Fred is largely correct. States that rely on  
12 intergovernmental transfers to fund those DSH payments,  
13 those DSH payments do proportionate -- those DSH payments  
14 or those states do primarily target DSH to publicly owned  
15 providers. So the way the DSH payment is financed, it has  
16 a large influence on which hospitals then receive those  
17 payments.

18           But we can try to kind of flesh out that footnote  
19 a little bit more in the chapter narrative for this report  
20 and then also think about how to account for that, I guess,  
21 in the next report.

22           COMMISSIONER CERISE: Or perhaps we could go in

1 depth with a couple of -- a few states where you can get  
2 more granular data and make the -- you know, show the story  
3 or provide some examples.

4 CHAIR BELLA: Thank you, Fred.

5 Other comments? How about going to what Aaron  
6 teed up at the end, other things that we'd like to look at?

7 Heidi.

8 COMMISSIONER ALLEN: I just wanted to say that I  
9 thought that the three things you mentioned all sounded  
10 really good.

11 CHAIR BELLA: So can we talk a little bit more?  
12 If we were looking at all payments together, can you just  
13 say a little bit more about what will -- I mean, that is a  
14 common theme for us, right? So I'm very supportive of  
15 doing that. What are we still going to be -- feels like we  
16 always are -- that there's always something missing, and I  
17 just want to make sure I understand like how far we can get  
18 with that because I think it's valuable for sure.

19 MR. PERVIN: Sure. One thing that should be  
20 coming out soon is CMS is -- or Congress has required CMS  
21 to report on supplemental payments within the CMS 64  
22 system. That system is not completely up and running yet,

1 but it's supposed to be reporting payments starting for, I  
2 believe, FY 2020.

3           On top of that, we also have the directed payment  
4 preprints that we could kind of see if there's a way to  
5 combine that information with also other payments that a  
6 hospital -- or if there's a way that we could combine that  
7 with other payment data that we also have.

8           Next year, we're expected to have the 2019  
9 Medicaid DSH audit. So that would help us with kind of the  
10 DSH piece.

11           And then we also have at least base payment rates  
12 within T-MSIS, and of course, we'd have to do some kind of  
13 validation to see if we could really report out that  
14 information properly. But that looks promising from that  
15 vantage point.

16           I would say the big area that we would still be  
17 missing is really the provider contribution piece. That  
18 information really is still state level. We don't have  
19 really that information at the provider level, though, like  
20 Fred said, we can investigate to see if there's certain  
21 states where that information is more readily available at  
22 the facility basis.

1 CHAIR BELLA: That's helpful. Thank you.

2 Other comments? Fred, anything else?

3 [No response.]

4 CHAIR BELLA: You got to give us your list now.

5 COMMISSIONER CERISE: I know.

6 CHAIR BELLA: I mean, this is like --

7 COMMISSIONER CERISE: No, it's good. And I think  
8 that the reference to other payments -- because, you know,  
9 DSH has become just one of many now, right? I mean, you  
10 can talk about the acronyms of supplemental payments, and  
11 it's much less -- you know, I don't want to say less  
12 critical, but states have come up with so many other  
13 payments, and so it's important to look at the total  
14 package now.

15 CHAIR BELLA: Any other comments? Looking at the  
16 screen, I don't see any.

17 Anything else you need from us?

18 MR. PERVIN: No, I think that's good. We'll take  
19 your advice on next year's report. We're in the work  
20 planning process. We're really going to start digging into  
21 that soon, and so we'll take that back, and staff will  
22 start to brainstorm how we can improve upon this for next

1 year.

2 CHAIR BELLA: Do we have any crystal ball about  
3 whether the reductions are actually going to go into  
4 effect?

5 MR. PERVIN: I would not say that I have a  
6 crystal ball. However, I will note that the DSH allotment  
7 reductions have been delayed several times between, gosh,  
8 2016 now. The most recent time that they were delayed was  
9 during COVID with the Consolidated Appropriations Act of  
10 2020. So we'll be on the lookout for whether or not those  
11 are delayed further but no crystal ball on our end.

12 CHAIR BELLA: All right. We may take a vote  
13 offline.

14 All right. Thank you very much for this work.  
15 Well done.

16 We will open it up to public comment now on any  
17 of our morning sessions. If you would like to make a  
18 comment, please use the hand icon, introduce yourself, your  
19 organization, and I'd ask that you keep your comments to  
20 three minutes or less, please.

21

22 [Pause.]



1 CHAIR BELLA: Well, I see no hands. We'll give  
2 it just a couple more.

3 There is. Great. Excellent.

4 So, Len, welcome, Len. It looks like we need to  
5 unmute or he can unmute. Okay. If you can unmute, then  
6 we're ready for you to make your comment, please.

7 **### PUBLIC COMMENT**

8 \* MR. KIRSCHNER: Okay. I think I'm unmuted.

9 CHAIR BELLA: Here you are. Yep.

10 MR. KIRSCHNER: Good morning. It seems like this  
11 discussion has been going on now for 30-plus years, and it  
12 is quite amazing that we're still arguing about how DSH is  
13 distributed and how it is funded and how the other  
14 supplemental payments play into this.

15 You and I have been talking about this going back  
16 to the 1980s, and it is staggering that we are still having  
17 this conversation as to what DSH really does, how it's  
18 disproportionately shared, and how it is financed, and  
19 government transfers.

20 It is truly frustrating that after all these  
21 decades, we still are at this point in the conversation  
22 about this important policy.

1           A comment. Really not a question.

2           CHAIR BELLA: Well, thank you. And just so we  
3 have it for the transcript, would you please introduce  
4 yourself and the organization? Because, obviously, I know  
5 you, but the others may not.

6           MR. KIRSCHNER: Yeah. Leonard Kirschner. I was  
7 the Medicaid director in Arizona, AHCCCS, decades ago, 1987  
8 to 1993, on the State Medicaid Advisory Committee, and  
9 still deal with Jami Snyder and the Medicaid agency in  
10 Arizona.

11          CHAIR BELLA: Thank you, Len. We're all ears for  
12 any solutions you have. Otherwise, I think we'll keep  
13 talking about it and try to make progress, but appreciate  
14 the comment.

15          Okay. I don't see anyone else. So we will go  
16 ahead and break. We will be back at 12:45 Eastern for a  
17 conversation about transitions in coverage. So thank you  
18 all for this morning, and we'll see you back here at 12:45.

19          \*           [Whereupon, at 11:45 a.m., the meeting was  
20 recessed, to reconvene at 12:45 p.m., this same day.]

1 AFTERNOON SESSION

2 [12:46 p.m.]

3 CHAIR BELLA: Welcome back to the afternoon  
4 session of MACPAC. Thank you everyone for joining us.

5 We are going to turn it to Linn and Rob to kick  
6 us off. Welcome.

7 **### TRANSITIONS IN COVERAGE BETWEEN MEDICAID AND**  
8 **OTHER INSURANCE AFFORDABILITY PROGRAMS**

9 \* MX. JENNINGS: Great. Thank you. So good  
10 afternoon, Commissioners. Today Rob and I are presenting  
11 on policy issues that affect transitions and coverage  
12 between Medicaid and other insurance affordability  
13 programs, and this work follows up our previous work  
14 examining transitions in coverage and continues the  
15 Commission's ongoing discussion on how states are preparing  
16 for the unwinding of the PHE.

17 Today we'll provide some background on the  
18 unwinding of the PHE, transition requirements, and an  
19 overview of steps involved in transitioning between  
20 insurance affordability programs. We'll also present some  
21 of the challenges and policy issues related to each step,  
22 the monitoring efforts, and potential next steps.

1           So, currently, the PHE is authorized through  
2 January 11th, 2023, but it's expected to be extended. And  
3 the Commission has been monitoring the unwinding of the PHE  
4 in anticipation of states resuming routine eligibility  
5 redeterminations.

6           And this month we're discussing transitions from  
7 Medicaid to other insurance affordability programs, which  
8 include CHIP, the Basic Health Program, BHP, and the health  
9 insurance exchange.

10           ASPE has estimated that about a third of Medicaid  
11 beneficiaries who may lose coverage at the end of the PHE  
12 could be eligible for subsidized coverage on the health  
13 insurance exchange, and many others may be eligible for  
14 other insurance affordability programs.

15           States and federal government operate multiple  
16 insurance affordability programs for families and  
17 individuals at different income levels, and for each  
18 program, the state establishes specific eligibility  
19 policies within federal rules and manages the eligibility  
20 determination and redetermination process.

21           The exchanges are a little different in that  
22 states have the option to use the federally facilitated

1 marketplace, or FFM, which uses the federal exchange  
2 eligibility and enrollment platform, or they have the  
3 option to develop a state-based exchange.

4           States with the state-based exchange can choose  
5 whether to use the federal platform for eligibility  
6 enrollment functions or develop their own exchange  
7 platform, and in this case, this allows for states to have  
8 more flexibility with their eligibility enrollment  
9 processes.

10           A few states with state-based exchanges have  
11 opted to use the federal platform, but most have developed  
12 their own, and many of these states have fully integrated  
13 their exchange with the other insurance affordability  
14 programs.

15           The ACA included several provisions intended to  
16 ease transitions between these programs, including a  
17 provision to standardize procedures for transferring  
18 eligibility data between programs. However, individuals  
19 may experience challenges with this process, which can lead  
20 to a gap or loss in coverage. And before the pandemic in a  
21 prior MACPAC analysis, we found that only 3 percent of  
22 individuals who dis-enrolled from Medicaid in 2018 enrolled

1 in exchange coverage within a year.

2           So, in order to help guide our discussion about  
3 the transition process, these are the steps that are often  
4 required to complete the transition from Medicaid to  
5 another program, so beginning with the Medicaid agency,  
6 transferring account information for any individual who is  
7 determined ineligible, and then the other insurance  
8 affordability along with the Medicaid agencies will send a  
9 notice. If the other insurance affordability program  
10 requires additional information prior to determining  
11 eligibility, they will also include that in the notice.  
12 And so then the beneficiary -- or the individual at that  
13 point would submit additional information, and then at that  
14 point, the program can determine eligibility. The  
15 individual would then select a plan, if they need to, pay a  
16 premium, which isn't always required, and then that would  
17 effectuate coverage.

18           And so to inform our work on this process, we  
19 reviewed available literature and guidance on coverage  
20 transitions and conducted interviews with states, state  
21 exchange officials, CMS, consumer advocates, and other  
22 experts.

1           In the next slides, we'll go through each step of  
2 the process, explain some of the challenges and policy  
3 issues related to each of these steps.

4           So, to begin with the account transfer, if an  
5 individual is determined ineligible for Medicaid and is  
6 potentially eligible for another insurance affordability  
7 program, the state Medicaid agency is required to transfer  
8 the individual's account information to the appropriate  
9 program, and so states with fully integrated eligibility  
10 systems for the state Medicaid and exchange don't have to  
11 transfer account information because they're stored in one  
12 system.

13           States without integrated systems or those that  
14 use the federal exchange platform have challenges sending  
15 and receiving complete information. For example, the  
16 federal exchange can only accept the individual's name and  
17 contact information, and CMS has noted that it's not  
18 feasible for the federal exchange to improve the account  
19 transfer process before the unwinding of the PHE.

20           States without integrated systems also have  
21 similar challenges with sending complete information and  
22 often exchanges aren't receiving the critical information

1 to determine eligibility. So the individual will have to  
2 submit additional information.

3 Then once the account has been transferred, the  
4 other insurance affordability program will send a notice  
5 with additional steps and actions for the individual.

6 During our interviews, we heard that states and  
7 exchanges may have challenges reaching individuals if the  
8 contact information is outdated, and for those who do  
9 receive the notices, they may receive inconsistent  
10 information from the Medicaid agency and the other  
11 insurance affordability program, which may lead to  
12 confusion about -- for individuals trying to navigate this  
13 process.

14 CMS has published guidance to states and  
15 exchanges, encouraging these insurance affordability  
16 programs to improve outreach, to update contact information  
17 in advance of the unwinding, and to update notices to  
18 provide individuals with consistent and clear next steps.

19 Next, after the individual receives the notice,  
20 they need to respond to continue the transition process,  
21 and they may have challenges responding in the designated  
22 enrollment period if the notice doesn't provide clear next



1 steps or if they have outdated information and don't  
2 receive the notice.

3           For transitions from Medicaid to the exchange,  
4 individuals generally have to apply within 60 days  
5 following the loss of coverage in order to qualify for the  
6 special enrollment period. However, beginning in March of  
7 2022, the federal exchange added a special enrollment  
8 period for individuals with incomes up to 150 percent FPL  
9 so they can enroll at any time. And some states with  
10 state-based exchanges have also implemented this SEP, and  
11 in our interview with Washington, they shared that they  
12 have expanded the low-income SEP to include in individuals  
13 with incomes up to 250 percent FPL.

14           HHS and CMS are also implementing other  
15 approaches to improve assistance provided to individuals  
16 transitioning to the exchange, including investing in  
17 funding to navigator organizations and launching a pilot  
18 program to connect individuals to a navigator if they've  
19 had their account transferred to the FFM.

20           And now I'm going to hand it over to Rob.

21 \*           MR. NELB: Thanks, Linn.

22           So the next step in the process is determining

1 applicant eligibility using the information submitted.  
2 During our interviews, we heard about some challenges that  
3 some beneficiaries may face because of program-specific  
4 differences in how income is counted and verified.  
5 Although all programs used the modified adjusted gross  
6 income, or MAGI methods, Medicaid, CHIP, and the Basic  
7 Health Program determined income at a point in time.  
8 Whereas, the exchange determines income on an annual basis.

9           In addition, different programs sometimes use  
10 different electronic sources for verifying income, which  
11 can create challenges for applicants.

12           The stakeholders we interviewed also noted some  
13 of the unique challenges involved in determining  
14 availability of employer-sponsored insurance, which affects  
15 eligibility for exchange coverage. In particular, there  
16 have been challenges for individuals who have an affordable  
17 offer of ESI for themselves but not for their whole family,  
18 which has been referred to as the "family glitch."

19           The Biden administration recently addressed this  
20 issue through new IRS regulations that were finalized in  
21 October, and so hopefully, it won't be as much of a barrier  
22 for the unwinding of the PHE.

1           After being determined eligible, beneficiaries  
2 must select a plan, which can be challenging, especially on  
3 the exchange where there are a large number of plans  
4 available.

5           To help beneficiaries who don't select a plan,  
6 some states we spoke with have been exploring auto-  
7 enrollment policies, similar to the rules that exist in  
8 Medicaid and CHIP.

9           However, because enrolling in exchange subsidies  
10 creates a potential tax liability for individuals, current  
11 IRS rules require people to opt in to auto-enrollment for  
12 exchange coverage.

13           It appears that at least one state, Rhode Island,  
14 has figured out a way to work around this limitation, but  
15 the other exchange officials we spoke to were still trying  
16 to figure out how to make it work, given existing rules,  
17 and weren't ready to have a policy in place for the  
18 unwinding of the PHE.

19           In many states, Medicaid managed care plans also  
20 offer plans on health insurance exchanges, and so we heard  
21 during our interviews about efforts to engage these plans  
22 to help beneficiaries enroll.

1           The next step in the process is paying premiums,  
2 if applicable, in order to effectuate enrollment. During  
3 our interviews, we heard about a number of steps that  
4 states in the federal government are taking to reduce or  
5 eliminate premiums, since they're known to be a barrier for  
6 enrollment.

7           First, Congress recently expanded federal  
8 exchange subsidies through 2025, and as a result, HHS  
9 estimates that about 62 percent of individuals moving from  
10 Medicaid to the exchange during the PHE unwinding may be  
11 eligible for zero-dollar premiums.

12           Some states who spoke to, such as Washington  
13 State, also have state-funded programs that help lower  
14 exchange premiums further.

15           Yet another approach we heard about in New Mexico  
16 is having the state pay the first month's premium so that  
17 an individual can be enrolled more quickly.

18           Once a plan is selected and a premium is paid,  
19 the other insurance program sets the start date of  
20 coverage. Here, again, program-specific differences can  
21 result in gaps in coverage between the loss of Medicaid and  
22 the start of the new program.

1           Some of the state-based exchanges we spoke with  
2 were working to set earlier effective dates to help smooth  
3 transitions, and states with an integrated eligibility  
4 system, it was easier to coordinate the end of Medicaid  
5 coverage with the start of the other program.

6           So now that we've talked through the various  
7 steps of the transition process, I'm going to finish by  
8 discussing plans to monitor transitions during the  
9 unwinding of the PHE.

10           As you discussed in the October meeting, CMS is  
11 collecting a lot of information about Medicaid  
12 redeterminations, but in our review, we didn't find much  
13 information that CMS is planning to report about coverage  
14 transitions.

15           For example, as part of the Medicaid performance  
16 indicators, states are required to submit information about  
17 the number of account transfers from Medicaid to other  
18 programs, but there aren't any plans in place to report  
19 whether individuals who are transferred ultimately end up  
20 being enrolled in another program.

21           When we spoke with CMS, they mentioned that they  
22 were exploring ways to better link data from multiple

1 programs to better understand these transitions, but these  
2 efforts were in the early stages of development. And there  
3 were concerns about data quality. So they weren't sure  
4 whether they'd be able to report information publicly  
5 during the unwinding.

6           The state exchanges that we spoke with did note  
7 that they do collect data internally, tracking, for  
8 example, whether individuals complete the various steps of  
9 the process. But many states were still exploring how to  
10 best share that information with their state Medicaid  
11 agencies to help track these transfers.

12           Some states we spoke with, such as New York, were  
13 in the process of developing dashboards to help track these  
14 transitions, but again, it wasn't clear how much of this  
15 information was going to be made available publicly.

16           So, in an ideal world, many of the stakeholders  
17 we spoke with noted the value of collecting data on the  
18 extent to which individuals complete each step of the  
19 enrollment process in order to better track coverage  
20 transitions and understand where the biggest challenges  
21 might be.

22           To help illustrate what might be learned by

1 looking at the process step by step, this figure shows the  
2 number of individuals who completed each step of the  
3 exchange enrollment process during the 2019 open enrollment  
4 season. As you can see, many of the individuals who  
5 applied were not eligible, but I think what's perhaps more  
6 interesting is the fact that of the 14.8 million eligible  
7 individuals, only 11.4 million selected a plan and only  
8 10.6 million individuals paid their first month's premium,  
9 which confirms a lot of what we heard during the interviews  
10 about how some of these steps may be barriers to  
11 enrollment.

12           So that concludes our presentation for today.  
13 Commissioner feedback on the issues we talked about in this  
14 presentation will help inform our future work. We are  
15 planning to continue to monitor the unwinding of the PHE,  
16 but the limited information that's available will limit our  
17 ability to say much in a timely manner.

18           Also, if Commissioners are interested, we can do  
19 further work, examining long-term policy changes to help  
20 smooth transitions between coverage sources. Of course, in  
21 doing so, we'd want to focus on the Medicaid and CHIP  
22 policy levers that are within the Commission's purview.

1           So, with that, I'll open it up for questions.

2           CHAIR BELLA: Thank you both.

3           Tricia?

4           COMMISSIONER BROOKS: Okay. I'll try not to  
5 monopolize the conversation, but I have several points I'd  
6 like to make.

7           But, first, a question on your slide 14 on the  
8 data. When you say they were determined eligible, does  
9 that mean eligible at any income level or eligible only for  
10 PTCs?

11          MR. NELB: So this is data from the open  
12 enrollment period, and we can go back and check. I believe  
13 they were just at least eligible to --

14          COMMISSIONER BROOKS: Enroll at all.

15          MR. NELB: -- enroll.

16          COMMISSIONER BROOKS: Okay.

17          So one thing that you highlighted on this slide  
18 about monitoring is that we know CCIIO releases pretty good  
19 timely enrollment data during open enrollment, but then we  
20 have radio silence. So I really think CMS should be  
21 encouraged to ensure that we can parallel, look at  
22 declining Medicaid enrollment and increasing exchange



1 enrollment, won't be during open enrollment, so majority of  
2 folks moving might be coming from Medicaid and help us get  
3 a sense of whether people are falling into the gap. So I  
4 think that's an important point.

5           The other thing is, not surprisingly, I want to  
6 talk about kids, because I didn't hear a lot about Medicaid  
7 to CHIP. Your prior churn research shows that 22 percent  
8 of kids have a gap moving from Medicaid to CHIP, and we  
9 also know that prior uninsured data, although it came down  
10 a little bit in this last Census report, would indicate  
11 that moderate-income kids, you know, are at greater risk  
12 for being uninsured. So I think we need to dig much more  
13 into why these gaps occur.

14           As we know, two-thirds of the kids who are  
15 expected to lose coverage during the unwinding should be  
16 eligible for CHIP, and yet, you know, if there's a gap or  
17 if 72 percent are disenrolled for procedural reasons, as  
18 ASPE projects, then we could see the number of uninsured  
19 children in this country double.

20           And just as a reminder, over half of the children  
21 in the country are on Medicaid and CHIP, compared to less  
22 than 25 percent of adults. So, to me, we've really got to

1 concentrate a little more on the kids.

2           The other point I wanted to make -- oh, actually  
3 two. So, first of all, I don't think the SEP is high  
4 enough at 150 for the unwinding. During normal times,  
5 maybe so. But if people -- you know, you're talking about  
6 a three-year time period. They could go over 150 percent,  
7 and it does nothing for kids, because Medicaid and CHIP  
8 cover kids above 150 percent at every state. So, even if  
9 there was a separate SEP for kids losing Medicaid or CHIP  
10 that goes to higher-income levels, I think it would be  
11 really helpful.

12           The other thing I'm a little concerned about is  
13 when states implement the new FPLs with inflation. The way  
14 that it is, I would expect there to be a pretty significant  
15 change in the dollar equivalence of the FPL levels, and  
16 states have -- generally have those in by April, but if  
17 they're preparing for the unwinding at the same time, if  
18 they don't get those FPL levels in prior to the unwinding,  
19 then we're going to be disenrolling kids who actually  
20 remain eligible simply because of that bump.

21           So thank you for your tolerance. I think that's  
22 it for now.

1 CHAIR BELLA: Thank you, Tricia.

2 Did you want to say anything on -- particularly  
3 on anything related to CHIP?

4 MR. NELB: Great points that I think we can  
5 continue to explore work we can do in that area. The  
6 Medicaid-to-CHIP transitions are sort of more within the  
7 Commission's purview, right, sometimes than the Medicaid to  
8 exchange.

9 I think as Martha, I think, presented in October,  
10 the recent proposed eligibility rule did include some  
11 measures to help improve those transfers between Medicaid  
12 and CHIP, we could see what ends up being finalized and  
13 think about if there's ways to go further in that area.

14 COMMISSIONER BROOKS: Am I on? I think that  
15 would be longer term. I don't think those rules are going  
16 to be finalized or are put into place prior to that, and I  
17 would go back to a point that I've made previously, and  
18 that is that if we simply required the grace period in CHIP  
19 to be applied for the first month's premium, that could be  
20 a big help.

21 But while you're talking about further work, 17  
22 percent of kids losing CHIP have a gap to get to Medicaid.

1 There is no reason that that should be happening at all,  
2 and that's another area that we should focus on. It's not  
3 so much during the unwinding, but it certainly is longer  
4 term.

5 CHAIR BELLA: Thank you, Tricia.  
6 Martha?

7 COMMISSIONER CARTER: I was just curious about  
8 actually a table that you had in our materials that weren't  
9 in the slides that showed a percentage of the people who --  
10 in this coverage transition who were disenrolled from  
11 Medicaid or CHIP, but there was no transition to other  
12 insurance identified. And I was just curious how good that  
13 information really is. Are there linkages to employer-  
14 based insurance? People's situations change so much. They  
15 go into the military or they're incarcerated. How much do  
16 we know? How much are we able to know? Are people really  
17 losing coverage or just we don't know or some of both?

18 MR. NELB: Yeah. So I think you're referring to  
19 the figure that was in that issue brief that we published  
20 over the summer. Yes. And one of the limitations of that  
21 analysis is we don't have much information about people  
22 with other sources of -- with no other source of insurance

1 identified.

2           It is likely that a large number do maybe move to  
3 employer insurance or other sources, but some may become  
4 uninsured. And this maybe gets at why -- you know, one of  
5 the limitations too is we're looking at people -- all  
6 people who were disenrolled, but we didn't have reason  
7 codes to know, you know, whether they were disenrolled for  
8 procedural reasons or whether they were disenrolled for  
9 changes in income or other reasons.

10           COMMISSIONER CARTER: So there's no way to link  
11 systems to say this person actually is now covered here or  
12 went into the military and they're covered there or  
13 whatever?

14           MX. JENNINGS: Well, I think it's something that  
15 they're looking into, how to link those sources.

16           But I just wanted to note the Urban Institute  
17 released an updated report in the last week or so or a  
18 couple of weeks and with that had new estimates of where  
19 people might go after the coverage transitions. And with  
20 that, I think about half were expected to transition to  
21 ESI.

22           And then in terms of those who would become newly

1 uninsured, they expected about 40 percent to potentially be  
2 eligible for subsidized exchange coverage, but they would  
3 end up in the uninsured group, so if they have some  
4 estimates on kind of where people may be going.

5 COMMISSIONER BROOKS: But they also estimated  
6 that children shouldn't have a problem getting from  
7 Medicaid to CHIP, and that's just not accurate.

8 CHAIR BELLA: Thank you.

9 Laura.

10 COMMISSIONER HERRERA SCOTT: So keeping with this  
11 theme, has there been any discussion with the states? So,  
12 given that the number of MCOs that are part of national  
13 entities that also have products in the exchange -- so  
14 whether or not the payer could track the movement of a  
15 member, because it's in their best interest to keep the  
16 member within their universe of products that they offer --  
17 has there been any discussion in states that have national  
18 payers with products on the exchange, coordinating with  
19 them for that information?

20 MR. NELB: I think so. As we noted, there's been  
21 guidance in allowing the plans to help coordinate the  
22 enrollment process.

1 I think actually the transitions from Medicaid to  
2 exchange, we do have that data. There's a lag from when we  
3 can get it, but they are able to track that.

4 The gap we have is if someone doesn't go to the  
5 exchange but maybe goes to employer coverage, which I guess  
6 could still be with the same health plan but could be with  
7 a different one.

8 As Linn mentioned, there are some other databases  
9 that people are exploring ways to link it, but there's not  
10 -- whereas we do have good administrative data on Medicaid  
11 and exchange enrollment, there isn't like a national  
12 database of enrollment and employer coverage.

13 COMMISSIONER ALLEN: Heidi.

14 COMMISSIONER ALLEN: I was just curious about  
15 what happens when the difference between point-in-time  
16 estimates versus annual estimates. What happens if a  
17 person -- I'm thinking about seasonal workers and how they  
18 avoid fluctuations and income over the year, and depending  
19 on what time of year they start, they're reupped. What  
20 happens if they make too much money for Medicaid in a  
21 point-in-time estimate, but their annual income puts them  
22 below eligibility for the exchange? Do you know?

1 MR. NELB: Yeah. So there -- we can get back to  
2 you, and Tricia may know more of the specifics of how it  
3 works, but there is a -- because of that difference, there  
4 is a chance that someone could get ping-ponged between  
5 Medicaid and the exchange.

6 Some states have -- the way they count income  
7 could try to help smooth out for those seasonal workers,  
8 but it varies a little bit by state, and it is definitely a  
9 potential reason for some challenges for people in that  
10 situation.

11 COMMISSIONER BROOKS: Yeah. So it's called the  
12 "gap-filling rule," and if exchange determines that you're  
13 not of sufficient income to be eligible for PTCs, they send  
14 you back to Medicaid. But I think that's another data  
15 point that we have no information on as how many people get  
16 ping-ponged.

17 I know that the advocacy community has indicated  
18 that -- you know, particularly early on, that was a real  
19 concern that states had not actually effectuated that well,  
20 but we still don't have the data to know what happens.

21 And at that point, Medicaid is supposed to enroll  
22 them based on the annual income that was calculated that



1 made them ineligible for PTCs.

2 CHAIR BELLA: Can we go back to the monitoring  
3 slide, please?

4 As we think about PHE and what the role -- what  
5 MACPAC's role should be, we've centered around data  
6 transparency and monitoring and all of those things. Is  
7 there anything that we need to shine a greater light on  
8 that came out?

9 Tricia mentioned CCIIO and sharing data on here  
10 we have about states, stuff that isn't regularly shared  
11 with Medicaid agencies. Hone in for us, if you will, on  
12 anything else that you discovered through this that we  
13 should be paying more attention to that we may not have --  
14 we may not have already addressed.

15 MR. NELB: Yeah. So I think the -- again, sort  
16 of the step what happens after the account transfer seems  
17 to be sort of the biggest gap in our knowledge, and I guess  
18 it's maybe worth noting, in these interviews, we mostly  
19 focused on the state-based exchanges because they weren't  
20 part of -- our previous analysis was looking at states with  
21 federal exchange or whether they moved from one source to  
22 another.

1           But my understanding at least, the states with  
2 the federal exchange, the state maybe doesn't always get  
3 that data from the federal exchange about whether someone  
4 successfully transferred or not. So, in addition to maybe  
5 better reporting for the public, there could be maybe  
6 opportunities to share information with states to help  
7 coordinate those efforts.

8           CHAIR BELLA: Do we know why that doesn't happen  
9 today?

10           MR. NELB: We can, yeah, look into it a little  
11 bit more. I know when we got the -- for our own analysis  
12 of the exchange data, there's certain privacy rules and  
13 stuff, so we could only report on it in the aggregate. But  
14 presumably, states should be able to use that data.

15           But, again, we have two different entities  
16 administering these programs that just, I guess, are  
17 challenges sometimes with sharing information from one to  
18 the other, but --

19           CHAIR BELLA: I guess where my head is, we're  
20 talking about sending a letter to the administration about  
21 the importance of data transparency, and if there's  
22 anything else that we would want to include in there

1 relative to additional areas of transparency that will help  
2 people retain coverage ultimately at the end of the day,  
3 then that would be a good opportunity to do that. So we'll  
4 just plant that seed. We don't have to make a decision on  
5 that.

6           And then I would also like to endorse what Tricia  
7 is saying about really making sure we're doing all we can  
8 be doing on the kids' coverage and transitions. You're  
9 educating me about already what the problems were for kids  
10 that are transitioning between CHIP and Medicaid that are  
11 just going to be exacerbated. So I don't know where that  
12 can fit into some of our future work, but I would put a  
13 plus-one next to that because that's -- if that is one of  
14 the things that's supposed to be working fairly easily in  
15 the system and it's not, then I think we need to take  
16 another look at that.

17           Other comments?

18           COMMISSIONER BROOKS: I just want to add on to  
19 that comment I made about FPLs. In the eleven non-  
20 expansion states, I believe either nine or ten rely on  
21 dollar thresholds that are not updated with the FPL.  
22 Parents who are just going over their dollar limit, if it

1 was an FPL-equivalent eligibility level, they wouldn't lose  
2 coverage, but they will because that FPL equivalence erodes  
3 over time if you're not adjusting those dollar thresholds.  
4 We're going to see a lot of parents losing coverage in the  
5 non-expansion states.

6 I also would suggest that those states, the big  
7 states like Georgia, Texas, Florida, examining the CHIP  
8 transfers there are really important.

9 I was on an unwinding webinar with Florida  
10 stakeholders, and the executive director of the Healthy  
11 Kids program said they need a minimum of 45 days to move a  
12 kid from Medicaid to CHIP, and there's just no reason it  
13 should be that way.

14 CHAIR BELLA: Thank you, Tricia.

15 Dennis?

16 COMMISSIONER HEAPHY: Thanks.

17 You guys list a lot of really good best practices  
18 that states are employing. I'm wondering is there anything  
19 you can do to build on that to make recommendations, or is  
20 that beyond the scope of the work in terms of putting them  
21 together and say here are some recommendations we make  
22 based on what we've seen in X, Y, and Z states, depending

1 on how they pan out? You've got New Mexico. You've got  
2 Rhode Island, and I think something in New York.

3 MR. NELB: Yeah. There certainly were a lot of  
4 promising practices we heard. I think the intent of this  
5 presentation is sort of more informational to learn what's  
6 happening.

7 It's sort of unclear when the unwinding will  
8 actually happen, but if it does happen in the spring,  
9 there's probably not much time for states to make major  
10 systems changes or things, but hopefully, we'll have a  
11 chance to learn from the unwinding about how well some of  
12 these practices worked and can help inform our future work  
13 which could lead to recommendations about long-term  
14 changes.

15 COMMISSIONER HEAPHY: Thanks.

16 CHAIR BELLA: Other comments or questions?

17 [No response.]

18 CHAIR BELLA: All right. Why don't I open it up  
19 for public comment, just because we're a little bit ahead  
20 of schedule. So we haven't had much active public comment  
21 today, but we'll see. If anyone would like to make a  
22 comment, please use your hand icon, introduce yourself and

1 your organization, and we ask that you keep your comments  
2 to three minutes or less.

3 We have one. I think if you unmute yourself, you  
4 should be good to go.

5 **### PUBLIC COMMENT**

6 \* MS. SOMMERS: Hi. Can you hear me now?

7 CHAIR BELLA: Yes. Welcome.

8 MS. SOMMERS: Great. Thank you.

9 My name is Anna Sommers. I'm a health services  
10 researcher, but I'm not speaking today in that capacity or  
11 on behalf of any organization. I'm speaking to you today  
12 about my own family's experience with the California's  
13 marketplace.

14 I have a family member living in California who  
15 was enrolled in Medi-Cal for a time and then landed a job  
16 that increased her income, making them ineligible for  
17 Medicaid. At the time of her transition, she called the  
18 Medi-Cal office and her Medicaid plan and alerted them to  
19 her change in income, and they affirmed that she would need  
20 to enroll in a marketplace plan. They told her that her  
21 eligibility for Medicaid would expire at the end of the  
22 month, September 30th.

1           Before then, she began her new job. In the short  
2 window she had to obtain coverage before her Medicaid  
3 coverage ended, my sister and I helped her select a  
4 marketplace plan and apply for the premium subsidy so that  
5 she could begin that coverage the first of the month; that  
6 is, October 1st. She submitted an application to enroll  
7 and was contacted by this marketplace plan with the  
8 following notice. Her enrollment in the plan could not  
9 take place on October 1st because the Medicaid managed care  
10 plan she was enrolled in would not unlock her membership  
11 until October 30th. That would mean that she would have no  
12 coverage for one month.

13           We made several calls to try to resolve this,  
14 without success. As far as I could tell -- and I couldn't  
15 confirm this anywhere -- this inability to unlock her  
16 membership could have had to do with her application  
17 submission date, which occurred within a few business days  
18 at the end of the month. So perhaps the Medicaid plan had  
19 already locked her in to the next month of coverage.

20           However, we confirmed with the Medicaid plan that  
21 she was nonetheless ineligible to receive treatment covered  
22 by their plan for the month of October. So, during the

1 month, she was without coverage, she needed an appointment  
2 with her psychiatrist and new prescriptions. Paying out of  
3 pocket for these expenses would cost her over \$1,000, money  
4 she did not have.

5           Our family covered those expenses, and she was  
6 fortunate in that respect. But I was shocked that this gap  
7 in coverage could occur when a person did everything as  
8 instructed. This experience suggests to me that further  
9 investigation is needed to understand if coverage glitches  
10 occur due to the implementation of notifications between  
11 health plans and the timing of lock-in of enrollment in  
12 relation to eligibility determinations. Even if the  
13 state's Medicaid or marketplace protocols protect  
14 beneficiaries from gaps in coverage, it's possible the  
15 plans are not following these protocols to the letter, and  
16 beneficiaries are bearing the burden.

17           The prevalence of such experiences, I think, is  
18 best uncovered by interviewing beneficiaries themselves and  
19 would not likely be uncovered by simply examining  
20 documentation.

21           Thank you.

22           CHAIR BELLA: Thank you very much. I'm not sure



1 if you can see us, but there's a lot of puzzled looks.  
2 We're looking at each other, curious how this can happen,  
3 and a lot of nodding heads about looking into this further  
4 and the importance of hearing from the source. So thank  
5 you very much for sharing that.

6 It would be really helpful to do some follow-up  
7 there and understand what that issue is and if there's  
8 something that needs to happen on the plan side in other  
9 states as well.

10 Any other comments from Commissioners?

11 [No response.]

12 CHAIR BELLA: Okay. Thank you both. We  
13 appreciate this information.

14 We will go into our next session, which is an  
15 update for Commissioners on developments in recent 1115  
16 waiver approvals, and there are some important things in  
17 there that have implications on future policy. And so I  
18 thought it was important to put that in front of you, and  
19 Moira is going to lead us through this.

20 Welcome, Moira.

21 MS. FORBES: Hi, Melanie. And you all can hear  
22 me?

1 CHAIR BELLA: Yes.

2 MS. FORBES: Okay. And, Joanne, you're ready  
3 with the slides?

4 CHAIR BELLA: Yes.

5 MS. FORBES: Okay.

6 **### RECENT DEVELOPMENTS IN SECTION 1115 DEMONSTRATION**

7 **WAIVERS AND IMPLICATIONS FOR FUTURE POLICY**

8 \* MS. FORBES: So, yes, as Melanie just said, the  
9 Centers for Medicare and Medicaid Services have recently  
10 approved several large-scale Section 1115 demonstration  
11 waivers that allow states to test the efficacy of new  
12 approaches to delivering Medicaid services and improving  
13 population health.

14 These include changes to eligibility rules,  
15 coverage of additional benefits, and measures to address  
16 the social determinants of health, which CMS refers to in  
17 these waivers as health-related social needs. The waivers  
18 also include changes to policies on financing, payment, and  
19 budget neutrality. Next slide.

20 So, in this session, I will go over some  
21 background on Section 1115 waiver authority, give a summary  
22 of the main features of some of the recent waivers that

1 have been approved, and then go over some specific policy  
2 issues that are being tested in multiple waivers.

3           There aren't any specific actions for the  
4 Commission to take at this time. A lot of the policies  
5 we're presenting today are still in the early stages of  
6 implementation, but we wanted to talk about them because  
7 they relate to many topics that the Commission has been  
8 discussing, including specific policy objectives, such as  
9 continuous eligibility; how to address the social  
10 determinants of health; and Medicaid's role in supporting  
11 capacity development, infrastructure, and delivery system  
12 transformation. So this is really just information for  
13 you, and then we will continue to monitor what goes on in  
14 these states as they roll out the new initiatives and  
15 report back as we learn more. Next slide.

16           State Medicaid programs must comply with,  
17 obviously, federal requirements in statute and regulation,  
18 but states seeking additional flexibility can apply for  
19 formal waivers of some of these requirements. Section 1115  
20 of the Social Security Act gives the Secretary of Health  
21 and Human Services authority to approve experimental,  
22 pilot, or demonstration projects that are likely to assist

1 in promoting the objectives of the Medicaid program. These  
2 waivers have been used to make changes to eligibility,  
3 benefits, cost sharing, delivery systems, and supplemental  
4 payments.

5 As demonstration projects, they are generally  
6 intended to test new approaches, and in exchange for this  
7 flexibility, states must contract with independent  
8 evaluators to conduct periodic evaluations of the waiver  
9 outcomes.

10 In the past, a number of flexibilities that  
11 states have tested through Section 1115 authority have been  
12 turned into state plan options through congressional  
13 action. These include coverage of additional eligibility  
14 groups, including the adult expansion group and the limited  
15 family planning group. Next slide.

16 Demonstration waivers must meet several  
17 requirements, some of which are in regulation and some of  
18 which are customized for each waiver in state-specific  
19 terms and conditions. They must be budget neutral.  
20 There's a requirement for public input before and after the  
21 waiver is submitted. The state must provide periodic  
22 reports and evaluations, and there's a lot of

1 characteristics of 1115 waivers that are particular to  
2 them. They could be granted for five years. They can be  
3 renewed or amended. A lot of states with 1115s have  
4 extended them, sometimes multiple times.

5           Unlike other waiver authorities, Section 1115  
6 waivers can be used to allow states to use federal funds to  
7 cover services and populations that would not otherwise be  
8 eligible for federal match, as long as the waiver as a  
9 whole is budget neutral, and states can use the savings  
10 generated by one initiative to pay for other changes in the  
11 waiver, again, such as eligibility expansions, as long as  
12 the waiver as a whole is budget neutral. Next slide.

13           Almost every state has at least one Section 1115  
14 waiver and many have multiple waivers. As of the beginning  
15 of November, there were 65 approved waivers across 47  
16 states, and there were another 33 pending. CMS has already  
17 approved at least seven comprehensive demonstrations in  
18 2022. That number might already be out of date--I didn't  
19 check it this week. They may have approved something this  
20 week.

21           Today I'll be using examples from three that  
22 included several innovative practices to improve the

1 delivery of Medicaid services and population health, as  
2 well as new or revised policies on financing, payment, and  
3 budget neutrality. These are the MassHealth and Oregon  
4 Health Plan demonstrations that were renewed with  
5 amendments in September, and the Arizona Health Care Cost  
6 Containment System, which they call AHCCCS, which was  
7 renewed with amendments in October.

8           There was another comprehensive waiver approved  
9 in November in Arkansas that included some of these same  
10 kinds of policies. We did not have a chance to go through  
11 it in the same level of detail, so today we're just going  
12 to give examples from Massachusetts, Oregon, and Arizona.  
13 But, just to be clear, there's a lot of activity going on  
14 in states, renewing or creating these comprehensive waivers  
15 with a lot of innovative policies right now. So there's a  
16 lot of initiative going on at the state level.

17           And we did look at provisions from some other  
18 waivers that have been approved during the last few years.  
19 Some of them didn't include all of these provisions but may  
20 have touched on some of them. So we did look at the  
21 California CalAIM waiver, North Carolina's Health  
22 Opportunities Pilots, and Tennessee's TennCare program,

1 just to see the evolution of some of these things. Next  
2 slide.

3           The way demonstrations are developed is the state  
4 starts the process. It develops a waiver application. For  
5 most of these comprehensive waivers, it's very state-  
6 specific. They're very idiosyncratic.

7           The state has to put that out for public comment  
8 before it submits it to CMS, but it will submit its waiver,  
9 which can take anywhere from a couple months to even years  
10 to develop what that request is going to look like, and  
11 submits it. There's then no specific timeline for CMS to  
12 review the 1115 waiver application other than the  
13 requirement that CMS has to put it out for public comment.  
14 That has a timeline.

15           But other than that, there's a negotiation  
16 between CMS and the state. They work the parameters of the  
17 state's request, the flexibilities that were requested, the  
18 financing arrangements, the spending projections, the  
19 reporting, the evaluation requirements, and eventually the  
20 state and CMS will get to agreement. Not always. Some  
21 waivers eventually, you know, they decide not to go forward  
22 with. But generally, the state and CMS will come to

1 agreement. That agreement is documented in the waiver  
2 terms and conditions, and then we can see--the public.  
3 These are all posted on CMS's website. Based on what state  
4 requests have been approved or denied and how they've been  
5 negotiated and how they're recorded, we can infer the  
6 direction of federal policy. Next slide.

7           These next couple of slides, I'll go through some  
8 of what we're seeing from reviewing these.

9           As I said before, it's longstanding CMS policy  
10 that waivers have to be budget neutral. Budget neutrality  
11 spending limits are based on projections of federal  
12 spending that would have happened in the absence of the  
13 demonstration, so based on forecast and reasonable  
14 projections. And then they compare that to the projected  
15 spending for the proposed demonstration.

16           So deciding what spending would have been without  
17 the waiver, which is what lets you figure out how much,  
18 quote/unquote, "budget savings" you have under budget  
19 neutrality can take a lot of negotiation between the state  
20 and CMS and policy decisions by CMS in terms of what  
21 counts.

22           That amount -- those amounts are especially



1 important when states are requesting authority for costs  
2 not otherwise matchable, for example, to cover services in  
3 populations that would not otherwise be eligible for  
4 federal match.

5 States with long-term demonstrations are trending  
6 those "without waiver" baseline estimates forward over long  
7 periods, which now can allow them estimates of substantial  
8 savings.

9 In 2018, CMS amended its budget neutrality  
10 guidance to reduce the amount of savings that could be  
11 carried forward. Oregon, Massachusetts, and Arizona are  
12 all states that have long-term 1115 waivers. So they were  
13 all affected by this guidance.

14 When they submitted their waiver renewal  
15 applications last year and earlier this year, they followed  
16 that 2018 guidance. What was interesting was in the terms  
17 and conditions, CMS responded by modifying its own guidance  
18 and allowing the states to carry forward more savings and  
19 also stated -- it has stated that these modifications that  
20 it's just made to its budget neutrality approach that it  
21 said in 2018 and applied to these three states, it will  
22 likely apply to other states going forward.

1           Another point under budget neutrality is that CMS  
2 can designate some expenditures as hypothetical spending  
3 that's largely exempt from budget neutrality requirements,  
4 and states have submitted some expenditures as  
5 hypothetical. For example, Oregon asked the costs  
6 associated with extended continuous eligibility for  
7 children as hypothetical costs or certain social  
8 determinants of health expenditures as hypothetical.  
9 Usually, those can be approved, but they'll have spending  
10 caps applied to them. Next slide.

11           Section 1115 authority does not allow the  
12 Secretary to change the federal matching percentage, but it  
13 does allow expenditure authority for costs that are not  
14 otherwise matchable. Beginning in 2005, CMS authorized  
15 states to use federal matching funds for designated state  
16 health programs, which we refer to as DSHP, which are  
17 existing state funding programs that didn't otherwise  
18 qualify for Medicaid match. This effectively frees up  
19 state funds that could be used to support demonstration  
20 expenditures, which increases the state's effective FMAP.

21           In 2017, CMS indicated that it would no longer  
22 allow demonstrations to fund demonstration initiatives

1 through the DSHP mechanism. Massachusetts and Oregon had  
2 used DSHP funding in prior waivers, and when they submitted  
3 their most recent waiver applications, they requested  
4 extensions of these sources of funding. The prior  
5 MassHealth waiver had used DSHP authority to allow the  
6 state to obtain federal match for premium assistance and  
7 cost sharing for health exchange subsidies, partly to  
8 reduce federal exchange premiums, and they requested  
9 extension of this authority in their renewal.

10 Oregon Health Plan had used DSHP funding since  
11 2012 to help fund investments in health system  
12 transformation, and they asked for new uses of these funds  
13 to support future investments as part of its new waiver  
14 application.

15 CMS, despite this guidance from a few years ago,  
16 did allow the states to use DSHP funding to support state  
17 funding of specific initiatives outlined in the new  
18 waivers, and in October, it published a notice that was  
19 rescinding its 2017 guidance regarding the phaseout of DSHP  
20 expenditure authority. Next slide.

21 Medicaid covers a small number of services that  
22 address the social determinants of health, SDOH, such as

1 transportation and case management. But it doesn't cover  
2 many other services such as food or housing assistance or  
3 other social services that could address social needs.

4           Many states have used Section 1115 demonstrations  
5 to finance and test new SDOH models via pilot programs or  
6 as part of delivery system reform efforts or through  
7 enhanced Medicaid benefit packages, and a lot of these have  
8 provided broader access to support and connecting services  
9 for all members who are identified as being affected by the  
10 social determinants of health.

11           What we've seen in reviewing some of the newer  
12 waivers is that CMS is approving initiatives that allow  
13 states to address more intense services. They address food  
14 insecurity and housing instability but for more targeted  
15 high-need populations that meet specified health and social  
16 risk criteria. So, for example, Massachusetts will provide  
17 time-limited housing supports, clinical nutrition  
18 education, and medically tailored food assistance services  
19 for specific at-risk populations like postpartum  
20 individuals and households where there are children or  
21 pregnant women with special clinical needs. And Oregon  
22 will expand its SDOH coverage for certain food assistance

1 and housing supports and other medically appropriate  
2 interventions for individuals who are in certain  
3 transitions, such as individuals who are homeless or at  
4 risk of homelessness.

5 CMS's rationale for approving these states'  
6 requests is that health-related social needs are a driver  
7 of access to health services. Coverage of these services  
8 and supports assists in promoting the objectives of  
9 Medicaid, which is a requirement of 1115 demonstrations.  
10 By helping individuals stay connected to coverage and  
11 access health care, the coverage of targeted clinically  
12 appropriate health-related service needs services provides  
13 a regular source of needed care that can improve health  
14 outcomes and the use of other clinical services and so on.

15 Each state has to develop an implementation plan,  
16 report specifically on HRSN service metrics, and develop an  
17 evaluation plan that specifically evaluates the extent to  
18 which the state is achieving those goals. The costs  
19 associated with providing these services are not otherwise  
20 matchable. They're going to be funded using DSHP and other  
21 sources of state funding, and so they are separately capped  
22 under budget neutrality. Next slide.

1           Housing is a subcategory of health-related social  
2 needs, or SDOH. Medicaid programs can pay for housing-  
3 related services that promote health and community  
4 integration, such as assistance in finding and securing  
5 housing or home modifications when individuals transition  
6 from an institution to the community. But Medicaid can't  
7 pay for rent or room and board except when people are in  
8 certain kinds of institutions.

9           Several states have already used Section 1115  
10 demonstration authority to cover housing-related activities  
11 or services for Medicaid beneficiaries. What we saw in  
12 these waivers again are some targeted initiatives. Oregon  
13 requested authority to provide a variety of interventions  
14 to support stable housing in order to avoid triggering,  
15 destabilizing transitional events associated with  
16 homelessness and the subsequent higher health costs and  
17 poor health outcomes.

18           Arizona requested authority to help members  
19 experiencing homelessness or chronic housing instability to  
20 attain self-housing and integrated services to end their  
21 housing crises in order to achieve improved health  
22 outcomes.

1 CMS approved these requests and is allowing  
2 states to provide these housing-related interventions to  
3 support stable housing for these specific populations at  
4 risk for homelessness and housing instability or who are  
5 experiencing transitions, because they're expected to  
6 stabilize the housing situations of eligible Medicaid  
7 enrollees and increase the likelihood that they'll be able  
8 to access other Medicaid covered services.

9 The states are going to have to assess the  
10 effectiveness of these services in mitigating the  
11 identified needs of beneficiaries. For example, Arizona is  
12 required to specifically show the impacts of the housing  
13 support program on beneficiary health outcomes. It's also  
14 going to have to show whether and how local investments and  
15 housing supports change in response to the influx of new  
16 Medicaid funding towards those services. Next slide.

17 So a little change of focus here. Since 1997,  
18 states have had the option to allow 12-month continuous  
19 eligibility for children enrolled in Medicaid and CHIP, and  
20 to date, 23 states have implemented this in Medicaid and 25  
21 in separate CHIP. Despite the coverage option, children  
22 can still lose coverage if they age out, move out of state,

1 voluntarily withdraw, or don't make premium payments in  
2 CHIP. For other groups, of course, states have to  
3 redetermine eligibility at least every 12 months, and as we  
4 just talked about in the last session, we know that  
5 disruptions in coverage can result in unnecessary  
6 administrative costs and delays in care for beneficiaries.

7 States have long used 1115 waivers to expand  
8 coverage for populations for whom there's not a statutory  
9 coverage option, and we're seeing in a lot of these recent  
10 applications that what states are looking to do is to  
11 expand continuous eligibility.

12 Oregon was already providing 12 months of  
13 continuous eligibility under the statutory option for  
14 children in Medicaid and CHIP. What they're asking for--or  
15 what they're getting in their new waiver--is they're going  
16 to provide continuous enrollment for children through age  
17 six and continuous for everyone six and older, for two  
18 years.

19 Massachusetts is taking a much more focused  
20 approach. They're addressing continuous eligibility as  
21 part of advancing health equity for health-related social  
22 needs and justice-involved populations. They're going to



1 provide 12 months of continuous eligibility for members who  
2 are recently released from a correctional institution and  
3 24 months for members experiencing homelessness.

4 CMS approved these. They're only allowable under  
5 demonstration authority. They otherwise haven't been  
6 tested in Medicaid. Obviously, they're very clearly  
7 intended to mitigate coverage gaps and churn, maintain  
8 continuity of access, and improve health outcomes. States  
9 are still going to be required to maintain the eligibility  
10 safeguards, like taking action when mail is returned or if  
11 they find out someone has moved out of state, and they will  
12 be required to conduct monitoring and evaluate the effects  
13 of these provisions. Next slide.

14 Another sort of different thing that these  
15 waivers are doing: generally, state Medicaid programs can  
16 only use federal funds to provide medical services or to  
17 administer themselves. They can't use federal funds for  
18 provider capacity development unless it's specifically  
19 earmarked, like in 2009 when Congress gave \$20 billion to  
20 encourage providers to adopt electronic health records,  
21 that was a specific thing.

22 But states have been using Section 1115 waivers

1 to support delivery system reform investments, especially  
2 in integrated care, payment reform, and primary care  
3 capacity. We've talked a lot in the past about delivery  
4 system reform incentive payment or DSRIP waivers.

5 States continue to request waiver expenditure  
6 authority for investments in provider capacity development,  
7 but what we're seeing now are requests targeted at specific  
8 investments related to current priorities that the states  
9 have, like health-related social needs and behavioral  
10 health and addressing health equity.

11 For example, Massachusetts requested waiver  
12 authority to fund a new performance-based incentive program  
13 for some of its private hospitals that's intended to reduce  
14 health inequities by strengthening and improving quality  
15 and health outcomes.

16 And Oregon requested waiver authority to help  
17 support its psychiatric residential treatment services  
18 facilities, specifically in serving youth in foster care or  
19 child welfare custody. That's a step-down behavioral  
20 health service where there's low capacity, and they're  
21 trying to help improve -- support those providers to help  
22 avoid inappropriate placements.

1           Arizona also requested an extension of its  
2 existing waiver authority to provide resources to providers  
3 to support integration of behavioral and physical health  
4 care at the point of service.

5           CMS approved a lot of these requests, although,  
6 again, with specific spending caps and requirements for  
7 states to report on specific performance metrics. Next  
8 slide.

9           So I've mentioned along the way a couple of  
10 reporting requirements and things like that. But here's  
11 sort of -- I'll get into the real strings. The Social  
12 Security Act -- we've talked about this a lot of times --  
13 1902(a)(30)(A) requires provider payments to be sufficient  
14 to enlist enough providers so that care and services are  
15 available under Medicaid at least to the extent that such  
16 care and services are available to the general population.

17           States have not generally been required to meet a  
18 specific payment level to demonstrate compliance with this  
19 requirement before. Apart from enforcement of specific  
20 statutory payment provisions, like the Boren amendment when  
21 it was in effect, CMS has never enforced a payment rate  
22 floor when it does its regular provider rate reviews or

1 more recently through the review of Access Monitoring  
2 Review Plans.

3           But we saw in the Massachusetts, Oregon, and  
4 Arizona waiver approvals, CMS is now requiring them to  
5 increase the Medicaid provider payment rates for primary  
6 care, behavioral health, and obstetrics to at least 80  
7 percent of the Medicare fee-for-service rate, and they have  
8 to increase Medicaid provider payment rates on both the  
9 fee-for-service and managed care side. So, if they aren't  
10 already paying that, they need to raise their Medicaid  
11 payment rates as a condition of receiving approval for  
12 federal financial investments, like all the ones I've been  
13 mentioning before, like health system improvements and  
14 social determinants of health services, and if they want to  
15 use DSHP or other state sources of funding. Those 80  
16 percent levels must be maintained for the duration of the  
17 waiver. The states are going to have to submit provider  
18 rate data for the three service categories, code sets, and  
19 all the other data used to calculate the ratio. So that is  
20 a new piece of policy that we're just seeing for the first  
21 time. Next slide.

22           In addition to the payment adequacy requirements,

1 which is a new thing, CMS always has a lot of terms and  
2 conditions. We're seeing a lot of detail in the terms and  
3 conditions tied to all of these new initiatives and the  
4 spending and financing agreements in these waivers. States  
5 have to develop implementation, spending and reporting  
6 plans for each of the new initiatives. These have to be  
7 submitted to and approved by CMS before they can go  
8 forward. States have to develop evaluation plans that  
9 address the specific goals in the new initiatives.

10           For example, the terms and conditions for the  
11 Arizona, Oregon, and Massachusetts waiver specify that the  
12 states must assess the effectiveness of each approach in  
13 meeting demonstration goals, addressing beneficiary health  
14 outcomes, and affecting spending and related programs. Next  
15 slide.

16           These monitoring and evaluation findings are  
17 intended to inform decision-making at the state and federal  
18 levels. The annual and quarterly monitoring reports can  
19 provide ongoing updates on implementations. We'll get data  
20 on process and outcome measures, which may help identify  
21 whether mid-course corrections are needed, and evaluation  
22 information, there will be an evaluation design that states

1 will submit within six months. Then there will be an  
2 interim evaluation that's due before the end of the  
3 demonstration and summative reports due at the end.

4           So MACPAC will collect and review these  
5 monitoring and evaluation reports to learn more about state  
6 activities and findings and identify opportunities for  
7 future MACPAC discussion.

8           So that's it. I'm happy to answer questions.  
9 Please don't ask anything too detailed on the financing and  
10 the budget neutrality policy, because it gets very, very  
11 intricate. Well, go ahead and ask your questions. I will  
12 probably say that we'll follow up, but go ahead and ask.  
13 But I'm happy to do what I can now and take notes on  
14 anything else and get back to you. Thanks.

15           CHAIR BELLA: Thank you, Moira.

16           Heidi and then Angelo.

17           COMMISSIONER ALLEN: Thank you so much, Moira.

18           I just have a clarifying question. For Oregon's  
19 waiver and continuous eligibility, it says it was framed as  
20 children, that there's the ability to have continuous  
21 eligibility for children, but in the materials and on this  
22 slide, it says for people six and over two years of

1 continuous eligibility. And I wasn't quite sure if you  
2 were including adults in that as well.

3 MS. FORBES: Yes. Yeah.

4 COMMISSIONER ALLEN: Okay. Very cool. Wow.  
5 That's a big deal. It's huge.

6 MS. FORBES: Yeah. No, that's right. It's the  
7 MAGI population over age six.

8 CHAIR BELLA: Anything else, Heidi?

9 [No response.]

10 CHAIR BELLA: Okay. Angelo and then Tricia and  
11 then Bill.

12 COMMISSIONER GIARDINO: Thank you, Moira.

13 I really was intrigued by Slide 13 because that's  
14 the first time I've seen that wording where there's some  
15 sense that to get the right number of providers, you have  
16 to have some competitive pricing and whatnot. So I'm just  
17 wondering if maybe future work could address how that's  
18 measured -- and it was Slide 13 -- how that's measured so  
19 that we could see if there is some recommendation someday  
20 around enforcing that payment adequacy. We'd have to  
21 understand what's measured and how strong that measurement  
22 is.

1 MS. FORBES: Yes. We will definitely be watching  
2 that.

3 COMMISSIONER GIARDINO: Great. Thank you.

4 CHAIR BELLA: Thank you, Angelo.  
5 Tricia.

6 COMMISSIONER BROOKS: So one thing interesting  
7 about the Oregon waiver, I think, that we should keep an  
8 eye on is the fact that the details have not been worked  
9 out, but they're going to allow the state to track kids  
10 that probably would have moved from Medicaid to CHIP during  
11 that period of time, so under six, so that the state can go  
12 back and claim some of the CHIP-enhanced match. It would  
13 be a proxy similar to what CMS has approved in the two  
14 states and now I think just one that offer continuous  
15 coverage for adults, as you somehow discount the match rate  
16 a little bit.

17 But it's going to be interesting to follow that  
18 because, of note, eight of the states that have continuous  
19 coverage for kids in CHIP do not provide it in Medicaid,  
20 even though there are rules in CHIP that say you should not  
21 treat higher-income kids any better than lower-income kids.  
22 But states want that enhanced match. So I really think we



1 ought to follow this, and maybe there's some future  
2 recommendations around that, because I think that is the  
3 barrier for -- one of the barriers for continuous coverage  
4 in Medicaid for kids.

5           The other thing is just that while we're talking  
6 about continuous eligibility is that we really need a SPA  
7 option for states to do it for adults. The idea that you  
8 have to go through 1115 waiver to give adults one year  
9 continuous coverage, which is consistent with how private  
10 insurance works, is just -- it's kind of sad. If it's an  
11 option, the state gets to decide whether to do that or not,  
12 as opposed to it being mandated.

13           Thank you.

14           CHAIR BELLA: It seems logical.

15           Bill.

16           COMMISSIONER SCANLON: Yeah. My question relates  
17 to Slide 13 as well, and it's the last bullet there. I'm  
18 not sure I'm understanding this. Is the requirement that  
19 the managed care provider rates be 80 percent of the fee-  
20 for-service rates within the same state, or is there an  
21 external benchmark that the payment rates within a state  
22 have to meet?

1 CHAIR BELLA: I think the Medicaid on the second  
2 to last line is supposed to be Medicare.

3 COMMISSIONER SCANLON: Okay. That's very  
4 different, because that's an external benchmark.

5 CHAIR BELLA: Yep.

6 COMMISSIONER SCANLON: Okay. I'm sorry.

7 CHAIR BELLA: Yep.

8 COMMISSIONER SCANLON: All right. I missed that.

9 CHAIR BELLA: Jenny.

10 COMMISSIONER GERSTORFF: I have a few questions,  
11 Moira, that you may not know right now, but maybe we can  
12 look into them or keep track of them.

13 Also for slide 13 here where they're requiring 80  
14 percent of the Medicare rates, I see it says that in their  
15 evaluation plan, states will have to submit code sets and  
16 utilization at the code level for these services. Do you  
17 know if the definition of those service categories will be  
18 defined by states or if that will be more standard defined  
19 by CMS and whether those are defined by provider type or  
20 provider -- or service type? I'll stop there.

21 MS. FORBES: I can get that for you. They have  
22 some information in the waivers. There is a periodic

1 comparison of Medicaid fee-for-service rates across states  
2 to Medicare fee-for-service rates that is done and  
3 published -- I want to say by the Urban Institute. And CMS  
4 suggests that states use the same method and the same  
5 codes, but they can use a different method if they want.  
6 And so that's all spelled out in the terms and conditions,  
7 and we can get that to you, but they suggest that they use  
8 the same methods like for consistency.

9 COMMISSIONER GERSTORFF: Great. That makes  
10 sense.

11 Are the evaluation plans public materials? Are  
12 those posted along with the waivers on the Medicaid  
13 website?

14 MS. FORBES: Yes, they should be.

15 COMMISSIONER GERSTORFF: And then specific to the  
16 behavioral health category, there are several behavioral  
17 health services that are not covered by Medicare. Has  
18 there been any indication how that will be handled?

19 MS. FORBES: I can go back and look. There was  
20 actually a fair amount of detail in the terms and  
21 conditions about how they wanted to handle all of that, and  
22 so I can go back and look. They had definitely thought

1 through how they wanted those comparisons to be done.

2 COMMISSIONER GERSTORFF: That's great. Thank  
3 you.

4 CHAIR BELLA: Thanks, Jenny.  
5 Fred?

6 COMMISSIONER CERISE: Thanks, Moira. I have a  
7 couple of questions, kind of a technical question, and then  
8 I have a couple other comments.

9 When you say like the food insecurity, housing  
10 supports, those types of things are separately capped under  
11 budget neutrality, does that mean that there's a set amount  
12 that you can spend in those categories, but they still  
13 count against total budget neutrality, or it's a separate  
14 amount outside of budget neutrality?

15 MS. FORBES: I might get this wrong.

16 COMMISSIONER CERISE: I asked that because you  
17 said don't ask technical finance questions.

18 MS. FORBES: I know. It's a separate -- I  
19 believe it's a separate amount, and it is separately  
20 capped.

21 COMMISSIONER CERISE: So I have a couple of other  
22 questions. One, on the measurements, because of those

1 things like housing supports that you want to be able to  
2 demonstrate at least cost neutral or savings in the  
3 program, oftentimes those things are not cost savings, but  
4 they have a positive impact on care. And I'm thinking,  
5 let's say, tailored meals for a pregnant person and then  
6 the time beyond pregnancy for someone who had diabetes  
7 during pregnancy. It may be a good thing to do. It might  
8 not show up in an ROI, financial ROI right away. And so  
9 things like that or housing supports for people who are  
10 using the ED frequently or maybe not even using ED  
11 frequently, but are there -- in the measurement systems,  
12 are there well-being measures or other measures of benefit  
13 that are not purely financial, that get considered in  
14 whether or not the program has been successful?

15 And I have one other question.

16 MS. FORBES: That's a good question. I mean, we  
17 haven't seen the monitoring plans or the evaluation plans  
18 yet. They're not required yet.

19 There was a lot in the terms and conditions that  
20 instructed the states. I mean, we have yet to see how  
21 they're going to do this, but the states were asked to find  
22 a way to track both the costs associated with those

1 initiatives and the offsets in a way that could inform  
2 future policymaking, because this is the piece where we  
3 always get stuck.

4 We don't know how much covered services were  
5 really offsetting. We don't know what those downstream  
6 effects really are, and we also don't know how much it  
7 really costs to do some of these things.

8 It's difficult when you're doing so many of these  
9 different initiatives to be able to really attribute.

10 COMMISSIONER CERISE: Right.

11 MS. FORBES: But there is definitely a lot of  
12 language in the terms and conditions intended to make an  
13 effort to do a much more rigorous and intentional job of  
14 that. So, hopefully, they will do that.

15 There was also a lot about trying to get, as I  
16 think -- actually, I guess it was a commenter who said  
17 this, like beneficiary perspectives and so on,  
18 incorporating that into evaluations, to do focus groups and  
19 to do interviews and to do things like that, and to make  
20 sure that information was being collected as part of the  
21 evaluations. And so that's a piece of information that  
22 would be included. In addition to the quantitative

1 information, there was a lot of different kinds of  
2 qualitative information, that they're expected to be  
3 factored in.

4           So they are definitely -- you know, this  
5 Commission has made recommendations in the past about  
6 improving evaluations and improving how that information  
7 gets used. CMS had already been taking steps in that  
8 direction. And, definitely, there was a lot of that  
9 written into the terms and conditions.

10           I think one of the things for this Commission to  
11 do will be, as these evaluation plans come out, to see how  
12 much that is being reflected in the actual plans.

13           COMMISSIONER CERISE: Thanks for that.

14           And then, finally, have you seen in these waivers  
15 or others how CMS is treating budget neutrality in terms of  
16 states under approved waivers that are increasing rates?  
17 For instance, they recognize they need to increase rates  
18 for personal care attendants or nursing home staff, things  
19 we talked about already. Or is CMS adjusting budget  
20 neutrality to account for those increases, or does that  
21 become a deterrent for states to address some of those  
22 other needs through improved rates?

1 MS. FORBES: I remember thinking to myself,  
2 reading the part where states have to increase their rates  
3 to that 80 percent of Medicare threshold: what does this  
4 mean for budget neutrality? And now I can't remember if I  
5 ever found out the answer, but I feel like that's the same  
6 question. So that's a good question. We'll get back to  
7 you.

8 COMMISSIONER CERISE: Okay. Thanks.

9 COMMISSIONER ALLEN: This is Heidi. You've  
10 pretty much answered or addressed my question, but I would  
11 just like to say that it would be very interesting to see  
12 what the evaluation plans for these and have a little bit  
13 more detail on how they plan to track it and especially as  
14 it relates to consumer voice, which is something that we've  
15 talked about a lot in here and needing more. But since  
16 I've been on the Commission, we haven't done the work  
17 looking at evaluation plans, and it seems like now would be  
18 -- with these very interesting social determinants of  
19 health initiatives, it would be a good time to kind of have  
20 an issue brief or a presentation or some way of looking  
21 across states to see how they're meeting the challenges of  
22 evaluation and if it has more rigor and more consumer voice



1 than prior evaluation plans have.

2 MS. FORBES: Yeah. We will definitely be  
3 watching for those.

4 CHAIR BELLA: Dennis?

5 COMMISSIONER HEAPHY: Fred and Heidi asked most  
6 of my questions, and I'm still confused over budget  
7 neutrality. It seems I'm not the only one. I hope I'm not  
8 the only one.

9 But my question was actually about the 80  
10 percent, and it wasn't clear to me. It applies to the  
11 state but not necessarily to MCOs? So we don't know what  
12 the rates are that MCOs are paying?

13 MS. FORBES: The state will have to demonstrate  
14 to CMS that the assumption -- that the amounts going into  
15 the capitation rates are assuming 80 percent of Medicare.  
16 There would have to be a directed payment arrangement. I  
17 believe if they were going to enforce that down to the  
18 provider level, I would have to go back and look and see if  
19 there's a requirement that states also have a directed  
20 payment arrangement to make sure that providers get paid  
21 that amount. But that may be a condition of the waiver as  
22 well. I can go back and check.

1           COMMISSIONER HEAPHY: Okay. And someone said  
2 that there's a clarification that it was 80 percent of  
3 Medicare rate, not Medicaid, right?

4           MS. FORBES: Yes. I committed the most  
5 embarrassing mistake for a MACPAC employee to make.

6           COMMISSIONER HEAPHY: No, no, no. That's fine.  
7 The reason I ask is because access to providers is so  
8 challenging, and they're always talking about a lot of it  
9 is because of rates, and is 80 percent enough? Would it  
10 make a difference if it was raised higher? Is there  
11 differences in states that have 1115 waivers, and do they  
12 pay more than 80 percent, or they pay 85 percent? Are  
13 there any variations in that regard?

14          MS. FORBES: There was -- CMS cited justification  
15 for raising the rate but not for how they got to 80  
16 percent.

17          COMMISSIONER HEAPHY: Okay. All right. Thank  
18 you.

19          CHAIR BELLA: Thank you, Dennis.

20          COMMISSIONER HEAPHY: Thanks.

21          CHAIR BELLA: Moira, thank you.

22                 Just a couple closing comments. It's going to be

1 really interesting to watch how CMS uses the waiver  
2 authority, particularly for some of the social determinant-  
3 type services, and we heard at the panel -- last time? I  
4 can't remember when it was, when we were talking about  
5 workforce issues and we were talking about things like  
6 childcare subsidies, and I think some states are starting  
7 to ask for that. I don't think those have been approved.

8           But this notion of cost avoidance, Fred, that you  
9 were getting at and trying to prove that there's value, I  
10 feel it is starting to be -- I mean, the more that these  
11 get approved, the more it shines attention on those things.  
12 And so I think if there's a way that we can be sure that  
13 we're on top of that in helping do anything to demonstrate  
14 the relationship between some of those services and  
15 traditional medical costs, that's going to be beneficial.

16           I also would love to -- you can clarify this  
17 offline. In my head I was thinking that it would all have  
18 to count toward the budget neutrality thing, which I think  
19 might be a little bit different than what you and Fred had  
20 talked about. So I would love clarification on that,  
21 because I can't imagine they're approving these things and  
22 allowing them outside of budget neutrality. But if you

1 could let us know that offline, that would be wonderful.

2 Okay. Thank you. This is a perfect segue into  
3 the next session, which is about in-lieu-of services. So,  
4 Sean, we'll have you kick us off.

5

6 [Pause.]

7 CHAIR BELLA: You have to admit this teed you up  
8 perfectly, right? Yes.

9 **### IN-LIEU-OF SERVICES AND VALUE-ADDED BENEFITS:**  
10 **IMPLICATIONS FOR MANAGED CARE RATE SETTING**

11 \* MR. DUNBAR: It was great. In fact, I'll try not  
12 to repeat things that Moira said.

13 All right. Thank you, Melanie. Good afternoon,  
14 Commissioners. It's a pleasure to continue our discussion  
15 around managed care rate setting, this time taking a little  
16 bit of a closer look at in-lieu-of services and value-added  
17 benefits and how they factor into the process.

18 Oh, great. So today I'm going to walk through a  
19 few different things. First, I'll provide a brief overview  
20 of what we've done so far on rate setting. I'll walk  
21 through some of the background on the state flexibility  
22 around in-lieu-of services, the role that value-added

1 benefits play, as well as some state efforts to pursue some  
2 of this through 1115 waiver flexibility.

3           We'll review some findings from our prior work  
4 and then spend some time getting your feedback on potential  
5 areas for consideration that can help inform a response to  
6 anticipated rulemaking.

7           All right. At the September and October  
8 meetings, the Commission engaged in detailed discussions  
9 focused on managed care rate setting. The discussions are  
10 based on findings from an expert roundtable on risk  
11 mitigation that MACPAC conducted, a rate-setting study that  
12 also looked at actuarial soundness, research into managed  
13 care directed payments, as well as follow-up work that  
14 staff had done to look into some areas where the Commission  
15 had indicated they had some interest.

16           We also highlighted anticipated rulemaking from  
17 CMS that should address several areas where we've done some  
18 other rate-setting work, such as access, directed payments,  
19 and in-lieu-of services. We don't know what the specific  
20 policy options will be that the administration might  
21 propose, but Commissioners were interested in examining  
22 several of these areas in more detail.

1           You may recall that in October, we talked in more  
2 detail about access and state-directed payments to a  
3 degree, and today we'll focus specifically on in-lieu-of  
4 services.

5           All right. To set up today's discussion, I'll  
6 provide some context on the key pieces we'll be covering.  
7 Medicaid rate development rules provide the states with  
8 flexibilities not available in fee-for-service. One of  
9 these is the ability of MCOs to offer medically  
10 appropriate, cost-effective substitutes in-lieu-of state  
11 plan services.

12           In-lieu-of services must be authorized in the MCO  
13 contract, optional for plans to provide, and optional for  
14 beneficiaries to use. Because in-lieu-of services are  
15 authorized in federal managed care regulations, a waiver is  
16 not required to implement them.

17           In-lieu-of services can be medical or non-medical  
18 in nature. For example, a state may authorize MCOs to  
19 offer in-home visits as an alternative to office visits.  
20 Non-medical in-lieu-of services typically address SDOH-  
21 related needs, such as providing medically tailored meals  
22 or offering housing supports.

1 Utilization and costs associated with in-lieu-of  
2 services are considered in capitation rate development and  
3 included in the numerator of the MLR calculation.

4 In 2016, CMS created an exception to the in-lieu-  
5 of services flexibility for stays in IMDs of up to 15 days,  
6 which is otherwise not a covered state plan service.  
7 Unlike other in-lieu-of services, however, the cost of IMDs  
8 cannot be used in the rate setting. The anticipated  
9 utilization must be repriced to reflect what the cost would  
10 have been if the same services were delivered through  
11 providers covered under the state plan.

12 Since then, stakeholders have been interested in  
13 states using the flexibility to provide services and  
14 supports addressing SDOH, given the links between SDOH,  
15 health care spending, and outcomes. However, there are  
16 certain challenges related to non-medical in-lieu-of  
17 services that we'll discuss.

18 Managed care also provides states and health  
19 plans with the flexibility of value-added benefits, which  
20 are services that MCOs may provide in addition to covered  
21 Medicaid services. These are generally non-medical and can  
22 include wellness incentives, such as gift cards for

1 attending preventive care visits. These can also include  
2 services designed to address SDOH, like transportation  
3 services not covered under the state plan or transitional  
4 housing for individuals experiencing homelessness.

5 VABs are typically funded by an MCO's  
6 administrative costs, and the cost of providing these  
7 services is not specifically factored into capitation rate  
8 setting. However, the cost of VABs can be counted in the  
9 numerator of the MLR if they're activities that improve  
10 health care quality.

11 Since VABs are offered outside of the capitation  
12 rate, there's usually no requirements for what an MCO must  
13 provide, if anything. These can vary by plan, by  
14 beneficiary group, or even by region within a state. As a  
15 result, beneficiaries may have access to different VABs  
16 based on which plan they choose, where they live, or what  
17 their needs are. But some states are increasingly asking  
18 plans to offer VABs, with some getting more prescriptive in  
19 their RFPs, and asking plans to commit to providing certain  
20 VABs to Medicaid beneficiaries.

21 Section 1115 waiver flexibilities is another  
22 emerging area where states, with the support of CMS, are



1 pursuing in-lieu-of services and other SDOH-related  
2 services. One of the most notable recent examples of this  
3 is California's CalAIM waiver, which establishes a number  
4 of in-lieu-of services to improve housing-related supports.  
5 Some of the examples California included were housing  
6 navigation services, housing deposits, and short-term post-  
7 hospitalization housing.

8           You just heard from Moira about CMS approval of  
9 several 1115 waivers in recent months that continue to  
10 bolster SDOH-related service offerings. I won't repeat  
11 what you heard from her but wanted to flag this as one of  
12 the ways in which states and CMS are engaging more on SDOH,  
13 which oftentimes is addressed through non-medical in-lieu-  
14 of services.

15           Using an 1115 waiver to establish a framework of  
16 non-medical in-lieu-of services can provide states and MCOs  
17 with a pre-approved list of substitutes that can be  
18 implemented by plans.

19           So MACPAC's interviews with states, actuaries,  
20 health plans, and CMS identified a few key themes related  
21 to in-lieu-of services, especially as it relates to the  
22 rate-setting process.

1           Our first finding focuses on the extent to which  
2 in-lieu-of services is covered in federal and professional  
3 actuarial guidance, which can be limited. The CMS Annual  
4 Rate Development Guide describes reimbursement for in-lieu-  
5 of services, in particular, as it relates to the IMD  
6 exception that CMS passed as part of the managed care rule.

7           The Actuarial Standards of Practice describe how  
8 actuaries should reflect covered services, including in-  
9 lieu-of services, but the resources don't specify which  
10 services may or may not qualify as an in-lieu-of service  
11 for the purposes of rate development.

12           Interviewees noted that this is primarily a  
13 challenge for non-medical in-lieu-of services that a state  
14 may want to pursue, since actuaries may not know which  
15 particular non-medical services CMS may approve.

16           Another finding is that limitations in the  
17 definition of what constitutes an in-lieu-of service can  
18 pose challenges for state efforts to address population  
19 health. The in-lieu-of service flexibility for IMDs has  
20 been well received by states. A survey by the Kaiser  
21 Family Foundation found that 35 states have implemented  
22 this flexibility. However, most states do not take

1 advantage of the in-lieu-of service flexibility allowed  
2 under current rate-setting rules to cover services that  
3 address SDOH.

4 A MACPAC review of capitation rate certifications  
5 found that few of them mentioned SDOH-related in-lieu-of  
6 services.

7 MACPAC did find in its research that states may  
8 induce plans to cover SDOH outside of the capitation rate  
9 as value-added benefits or as investments of excess profits  
10 to reduce MLR remittances. For example, one state recently  
11 required plans to commit to covering specific VABs for the  
12 full five-year contract in its recent RFP. Several other  
13 MCO contracts reviewed by MACPAC required plans to offer  
14 VABs, while some others only encouraged it but didn't  
15 require it.

16 Stakeholders we spoke to commented that it would  
17 be helpful if CMS provided clarity on which VABs may be  
18 reasonable substitutes for state plan services as non-  
19 medical in-lieu-of services so that they can be captured in  
20 rate development.

21 We also found in our research that it's unclear  
22 how much flexibility that states have under actuarial

1 soundness to pursue in-lieu-of services; in particular, the  
2 non-medical type.

3 A number of states have used flexibilities  
4 available under managed care and actuarial soundness to add  
5 benefits, increase provider payments, and make investments  
6 in activities related to SDOH.

7 States have required MCOs to invest a percentage  
8 of revenue or profit into certain activities, cover  
9 specific benefits as VABs, or to direct additional payments  
10 to providers. By including them in the capitation rates  
11 and certification of actuarial soundness, these payments  
12 and services are not subject to separate review or limit as  
13 they might be if they're pursued through a waiver.  
14 However, interviewees weren't sure how CMS might respond in  
15 the future to concerns that state efforts to promote  
16 program objectives could be consistent with the actuarial  
17 soundness requirement.

18 MACPAC also heard in its interviews that states  
19 and other stakeholders would like more guidance on what can  
20 or cannot be included in rate calculations when it comes to  
21 in-lieu-of services and other SDOH-related supports. In  
22 particular, states appear interested in considering more

1 non-traditional services.

2           There was some sentiment among interviewees that  
3 guidance from CMS indicating which types of in-lieu-of  
4 services that could be quickly approved would be helpful.  
5 For example, this guidance could take the form of a  
6 preprint indicating which services are substitutes for  
7 others.

8           Given the growing efforts to address SDOH through  
9 non-medical in-lieu-of services and value-added benefits,  
10 stakeholders spoke about the discretion that states have to  
11 determine the components of its MLR. For example, one  
12 state that MACPAC reviewed counts SDOH investments in the  
13 MLR numerator for remittance payment calculations to  
14 incentivize these investments by the plans. Another state  
15 that requires MCOs to offer specific VABs limits the amount  
16 of profits that plans can retain but includes a higher than  
17 typical underwriting gain assumption in their managed care  
18 rates.

19           Stakeholders we interviewed did note particular  
20 challenges that states may face when encouraging or  
21 requiring MCOs to invest in addressing SDOH. For one,  
22 because beneficiaries can change MCOs as often as every

1 month, a plan may not ultimately benefit from the reduced  
2 spending that results from improved population health.  
3 Some thought this concern could be buffered to a degree by  
4 the fact that MCOs can include VABs in the numerator if  
5 they improve health care quality or that these investments  
6 may also help plans achieve any quality-related financial  
7 incentives or bonuses that a state offers.

8           Another potential concern is the effect of these  
9 investments on capitation rates over time. One state, in  
10 particular, noted that it covers SDOH-related services  
11 through a payment approach in its 1115 waiver, expressing  
12 concern if they tried to cover these in the capitation  
13 rate, plans would not support investments in SDOH in the  
14 long run because improvements would result in lower  
15 capitation rates.

16           There's a handful of discussion questions I  
17 wanted to highlight for you today that can help with the  
18 thinking around any potential rulemaking from the  
19 administration.

20           Our research has shown that states continue to  
21 have questions regarding which in-lieu-of services can and  
22 cannot be included in capitation rates. In particular,

1 staff heard that states are interested in counting a  
2 broader set of non-traditional services, like housing, as  
3 non-medical in-lieu-of services. However, current rate-  
4 setting rules typically limit these types of services as  
5 value-added benefits funded through MCO administrative  
6 dollars.

7           Commissioners could consider whether CMS should  
8 provide new guidance on what distinguishes a service as in-  
9 lieu-of services or as a value-added benefit for the  
10 purposes of CMS approval, which could help states and their  
11 actuaries structure the capitation rates. More specificity  
12 could reduce the amount of time that states and CMS spend  
13 addressing questions on the rate certification.

14           Commissioners could consider whether it would be  
15 beneficial for CMS to publish guidance indicating which  
16 types of non-medical in-lieu-of services could be quickly  
17 approved.

18           Commissioners could discuss any concerns  
19 regarding the widespread availability of in-lieu-of  
20 services. As we discussed earlier, there's no federal  
21 requirement that plans have to offer all available in-lieu-  
22 of services. So variation may exist depending on the plan

1 a beneficiary chooses. The same goes for value-added  
2 benefits, which can vary by plan, by population, or perhaps  
3 even by region.

4           Commissioners could share their perspective on  
5 the treatment of non-medical in-lieu-of services and value-  
6 added benefits in the MLRs. States would like additional  
7 direction from CMS on how to factor costs associated with  
8 SDOH-related services in the MLR when developing rates or  
9 when reporting to CMS. For example, CMS could provide more  
10 explicit guidance on what type of SDOH-related services  
11 count as activities that improve health care quality.

12           The Commission could also consider whether CMS  
13 should be more proactive in providing guidance on how non-  
14 medical in-lieu-of services should be accounted for in rate  
15 development. Doing so could better align rate-setting  
16 guidance with state and federal program priorities.

17           The Commission could also think about ways in  
18 which CMS can support state efforts to implement non-  
19 medical in-lieu-of services based on how the state prefers  
20 to operate its Medicaid program. For example, a state may  
21 not want to undertake a new broader 1115 waiver to do so.  
22 Given the extent of interest states have demonstrated for



1 implementing the in-lieu-of services flexibility for IMD,  
2 should CMS offer similar specificity for a core set of non-  
3 medical in-lieu-of services that may be broadly appealing?

4           So, in terms of next steps, I look forward to  
5 getting your input on the content that we presented today,  
6 where you think there may be some other areas to do some  
7 additional digging in advance of any rulemaking coming out.  
8 We'll use your takeaways to prepare a draft response to any  
9 potential proposed rule that comes out.

10           And remember the exercise here is to sort of help  
11 the Commission think about where it may be interested in  
12 commenting on in-lieu-of services. You don't need to take  
13 any position on any particular issue until a proposed rule  
14 is released, and once the rule is released, we'll come back  
15 to you with the draft comment letter, informed by what  
16 we've talked about the last few meetings. Also, none of  
17 this precludes the Commission from thinking about other  
18 recommendations that it may want to pursue in this report  
19 cycle or in a future report cycle.

20           So, with that said, Melanie, I can pass it back  
21 to you and other Commissioners, and I will put all those  
22 questions up in case it's helpful.

1 CHAIR BELLA: It's very helpful. Thank you for  
2 teeing those up.

3 I'll start with Martha.

4 COMMISSIONER CARTER: Thank you, Sean, and it  
5 does seem that additional clarification and guidance would  
6 be really helpful. Thanks for pointing that out. It seems  
7 like there's a lot of missed opportunities because the  
8 states just don't know what's possible.

9 Another point that I would like for us to pay  
10 attention to -- and you probably can guess I'm going to say  
11 this -- is to what extent are states including or not  
12 including the FQHCs especially in value-added services  
13 around social determinants of health.

14 We've talked about how it's complicated. The PPS  
15 rate, the perspective payment system rate, makes things  
16 more complicated for payment to the health centers, but  
17 that shouldn't mean that the states don't include it or the  
18 MCOs don't include the health centers, and then how do they  
19 get paid those additional services? And I think we need to  
20 pay attention to this.

21 You've heard me say almost 50 percent of the  
22 health center patients are Medicaid and CHIP, which is 14

1 million people. Half of their caseload is. It's 14  
2 million people. So there's a lot of potential for the  
3 health centers to do work in the SDOH arena. So we just  
4 need to pay attention to where they're getting included.

5 CHAIR BELLA: Thank you, Martha.

6 Jenny, then Fred, then Angelo, then Sonja.

7 COMMISSIONER GERSTORFF: Okay. I have several  
8 questions for us to all think about and talk about.  
9 Fantastic job on the materials, really compiling so much  
10 information and synthesizing it down for us very clearly,  
11 and it got my brain going in a lot of different directions.

12 But I think there are three kind of groups of  
13 topics and questions we can think about under this. One is  
14 capitation rates and the capitation rate setting. One is  
15 the MLR, MLR reporting and remittances, and then the other  
16 is financial reporting, so when the states -- or not  
17 states, but the health plans are doing their audited  
18 financial statements and how that information is reported  
19 to NAIC and state insurance commissions.

20 So, on the rate side, I think a lot of times when  
21 we encounter in-lieu-of services in practice, it ends up  
22 being a very small volume of dollars, and so then you end

1 up doing a lot of administrative work for a very small  
2 amount. So where are states using these that there are  
3 material expenses, and is there a way to structure the  
4 benefits, kind of like California is doing, to really  
5 support MCO flexibility to employ whatever options are best  
6 for beneficiaries but in a way that scales so that there  
7 will be material, enough volume to consider in capitation  
8 rate setting?

9           And then for guidance from CMS, I think I'd like  
10 to see how the cost of in-lieu-of services should be  
11 considered and how that should be documented in  
12 certifications. Should it be included in our base data?  
13 Should it be included in trend assumptions, other  
14 adjustments, that sort of thing?

15           And when should they be considered for capitation  
16 rates? How material is that?

17           And then, also, who can provide in-lieu-of  
18 services or value-added benefits, or are there services  
19 that are in-lieu-of services when they're provided by FQHCs  
20 or other providers but they, when they're provided by the  
21 health plan, are not -- you know, maybe they're just  
22 administrative costs or state plan services? So better

1 definition around that would be helpful.

2           And then how we should collect data on this to be  
3 used in capitation rate settings. So, usually, these  
4 value-added benefits or in-lieu-of services are not  
5 collected in claims data, and there is no standard format  
6 or standard data store for that currently. So it's a lot  
7 of ad hoc reporting, data collection. It's going to vary  
8 from state to state. The quality is going to vary. So  
9 guidance there would be helpful.

10           And also how states should validate then what's  
11 being reported. So, with claims data and HIPAA and all  
12 kinds of laws and requirements, we have a good handle on  
13 how to validate medical expenses, but these other services  
14 are much more difficult.

15           I still have my financial reporting and MLR  
16 questions. Do you want me to go through those, or do you  
17 want me to give a chance for other Commissioners to chime  
18 in?

19           MR. DUNBAR: [Speaking off microphone.]

20           COMMISSIONER GERSTORFF: Okay. So, on the  
21 financial reporting side, I think right now there's limited  
22 accountability for how value-added benefits are reported in

1 statutory financial statements. So, if the costs for the  
2 value-added benefits don't meet the definition of health  
3 care quality improvement, then they could be buried in  
4 other administrative costs. And then those total  
5 administrative costs are intended to be used in capitation  
6 rate setting as base data, and if they do meet the  
7 definition of health care quality improvement under the  
8 federal regulations, then it seems like they should be  
9 eligible for inclusion in the capitation rates. So that  
10 feels unclear in the financial reporting.

11           So how should states and actuaries account for  
12 those costs in an administrative load, the non-benefit load  
13 for capitation rates, and how should we be evaluating  
14 financial reports?

15           And then for the MLR calculations and  
16 remittances, what sort of documentation should be required  
17 from health plans or states for proving the basis of their  
18 expenses? And if value-added benefits are covered as part  
19 of a value-based purchasing contract with providers, can  
20 those be covered through incentive payments where certain  
21 quality measures are being met, and so the provider  
22 receives incentive payments? And, really, that's covering

1 value-added benefits. Is that allowable? Is that  
2 something we should encourage, and then how should they be  
3 reported?

4 And my last question is, what tools states can  
5 use to evaluate if incentive payments under value-based  
6 purchasing contracts are appropriate?

7 CHAIR BELLA: And I'm sure we will come back to  
8 you and ask you maybe to package some of those up again.

9 Fred, you have to follow that. Good luck.

10 Thank you, Jenny.

11 COMMISSIONER CERISE: Great. So I'm going to  
12 follow up with a stupid question. I do have a question and  
13 then a comment.

14 My question is if you can help explain that  
15 instead of the gymnastics of that IMD rate setting and  
16 what's counted -- do you count it for utilization but not  
17 rate setting?

18 And then I do have another, just a comment, to  
19 address the questions raised. I mean, they're all geared  
20 towards should there be more clarity on the front end, and  
21 I think it's an emerging area. There's going to be a lot  
22 of activity in this space, and so to the extent possible,

1 being able to define, okay, what qualifies as an in-lieu-of  
2 service for capitation rate setting, what's a value-added  
3 service that you can count for MLR purposes but not for  
4 capitation purposes, I think those would be helpful.

5           And then some of the tricks are going to be how  
6 do you define what those are. So, if you say you can do  
7 in-lieu-of, you can do a hospital at home or home visits or  
8 video visits or phone visits, email visits, they'll need  
9 some definition around what qualifies there, so those don't  
10 get abused, right? But I think the more clarity that you  
11 can give on the front end, rather than sort of doing it on  
12 a state-by-state, waiver-by-waiver, state plan request by  
13 state plan request is going to be more helpful.

14           So now my IMD question -- because that's a great  
15 example of in-lieu-of service that I think that sounds like  
16 states have taken advantage.

17           MR. DUNBAR: I may start backwards, if that's  
18 okay.

19           I think everything you said and what I think was  
20 your second question or point was pretty consistent with  
21 what we've heard. I think with respect to MLRs and what  
22 constitutes as something that improves health care, I think



1 the last time CMS provided some guidance on that, they  
2 essentially sort of deferred to the states to sort of  
3 figure out what constituted that threshold, right? And so  
4 it does create that situation where you may not know, and  
5 then you kind of go back and forth, and it sort of, you  
6 know, spins some wheels in the rate development process.

7           And we heard -- the idea of California came up,  
8 where we've got that list of a dozen or 14 or so, like  
9 those pre-approved services. People said, well, you know,  
10 CMS could just put out a list that we know we can kind of  
11 pick and choose from, like a menu. So, yeah, that's very  
12 consistent with what we heard in our stakeholders with our  
13 interviews.

14           As for the IMD question, it's an interesting one.  
15 My understanding is that when they put this out in the 2016  
16 managed care rule, they were concerned that between  
17 Medicaid expansion and then increased coverage through  
18 exchanges that there may be a shortage of inpatient psych  
19 and SUD services. And so they wanted to provide states  
20 with some flexibility to still provide the same level of  
21 services, but given potential capacity issues that were a  
22 concern, using other -- or using IMDs for other providers

1 who may be at max. But I think they also didn't want to  
2 layer in the cost of IMDs relative to what the other state  
3 plan providers were. So they let you use the anticipated  
4 utilization for the services, but they didn't want the cost  
5 of IMDs to be used. They just kind of reversed it to keep  
6 the cost that you would have paid for those other provider  
7 types.

8 Jenny, I think, you have a --

9 COMMISSIONER GERSTORFF: I just want to clarify  
10 there, because I do that calculation, and it's kind of  
11 counterintuitive. So we take the utilization for those  
12 inpatient stays, and we do price it at the state plan  
13 provider rate. That's usually an increase, because to be  
14 in an in-lieu-of service, it has to be cost effective,  
15 which means at or lower than the cost of the state plan  
16 service. And so it really is an increase over what was  
17 actually paid. So the cost is in there.

18 COMMISSIONER CERISE: It's captured.

19 COMMISSIONER GERSTORFF: Yeah.

20 COMMISSIONER CERISE: Interesting.

21 COMMISSIONER GERSTORFF: It's repriced to the  
22 state plan cost, which is more than what the actual IMD

1 cost is.

2 CHAIR BELLA: It makes perfect sense. Yes, yes.

3 Clear? Yeah.

4 [Laughter.]

5 CHAIR BELLA: Okay. Thank you.

6 Angelo, then Sonja, then Darin.

7 COMMISSIONER GIARDINO: Thank you.

8 Certainly, I'll preface this with stating my  
9 bias, which is I certainly want to see more attention to  
10 social determinants of health and whatnot. So I wonder if  
11 you could comment on if you think there's evidence or what  
12 the quality of the evidence is that would suggest that  
13 allowing the in-lieu-of services to be in the MLR will have  
14 a positive impact, because obviously I have a bias. I  
15 would like to say yes, have CMS promote that, but is there  
16 any evidence that supports that, or do you have any  
17 thoughts on that?

18 MR. DUNBAR: That's a good question. I'll start  
19 by saying I'd have to go back and would want to go back and  
20 look at the literature before giving a really conclusive  
21 answer, but I think the general sense is that I think, in  
22 particular, a lot of the non-medical in-lieu-of services

1 tend to be what's used to address social determinants of  
2 health. And I think there has certainly been research that  
3 shows that cost-effective care that addresses health-  
4 related social needs can have a positive effect from a cost  
5 and a health outcomes perspective. So I think that's what  
6 I would look to and to address your question of is there  
7 value in including it within the MLR or rate. So I think  
8 there is literature to support it.

9 COMMISSIONER GIARDINO: Okay, great. Because  
10 certainly in the population health world, operationally, we  
11 think so. So I would love to see some evidence that we  
12 could make a really strong recommendation, so thank you.

13 MR. DUNBAR: Good question. Thanks.

14 CHAIR BELLA: Thank you. Sonja?

15 COMMISSIONER BJORK: Well, what an exciting time  
16 in Medicaid that we have these new tools that we can work  
17 with, these tools that are not traditional Medicaid  
18 benefits, and so those who are in California and other  
19 states that are engaging in this experiment are just very,  
20 very busy trying to figure out a lot of the mechanics and  
21 the details that have been brought up so far. So I think  
22 we're going to have a lot to base our learnings on, and

1 some of the questions will get answered over time.

2           But I did want to maybe just add to some of the  
3 things Jennifer brought up about the difficulty in  
4 measuring and some of the challenges. The thing I'm the  
5 biggest proponent of is let's set this up or let's advise  
6 CMS to set this up so that states want to do this, not that  
7 it's so hard that nobody's willing to take it on and so as  
8 much advice as we can give ahead of time about what works  
9 and how you can set things up for good measurement and  
10 other details related.

11           So, in California, there are, indeed, 14 in-lieu-  
12 of services, and I'm saying "services" on purpose because  
13 they're not added as a Medi-Cal benefit. They're services,  
14 and that means that the different health plans, they have  
15 the option of adding them. They can add one, two. They  
16 can add all 14.

17           And the reason the state wanted to do that was to  
18 encourage the experimentation and also give time for the  
19 take-up, because some of these services take quite a bit of  
20 effort to get into place, and that's for several reasons.  
21 One is that they are services that are provided by non-  
22 traditional providers, and by non-traditional, I mean they

1 don't usually work with Medicaid. And so a housing service  
2 provider or a navigation provider, they may be working on  
3 grants or county funding, and now we're asking them to  
4 engage with Medicaid. And that entails probably getting  
5 enrolled with Medicaid and understanding how you interact  
6 with health plans and how you get paid, and that can take a  
7 very long time.

8           We did get information from the state with some  
9 CPT codes for all 14 of these -- not CPT -- HCPCS codes,  
10 Jennifer, HCPCS and modifiers. So those are all laid out,  
11 and they set that up so that this could be measurable as we  
12 start to provide the services and report them.

13           So I want to advocate for -- knowing how small  
14 the sample size is and that it takes time for take-up, I  
15 wanted to advocate for patients, as it does take a long  
16 time to stand these up, and for some of the benefits, you  
17 can't tell right away what was the value added, did it  
18 really help. So, on some of the benefits, how obvious can  
19 you get that it is wonderful to get someone out of the  
20 hospital, out of an acute care setting, into medical  
21 respite? You can show that right away. Just look at the  
22 cost of the hospital day. Compare it to how much cheaper

1 it was and much better for the patient to be in medical  
2 respite.

3           Some of the other benefits, my goodness, it will  
4 take a long time to see how that impacted the cost of their  
5 health care. So housing navigation, many of us in many  
6 states, there is a severe lack of affordable housing. So  
7 navigation could go on and on before somebody actually gets  
8 in a home and gets stable. Many, many places are  
9 struggling with workforce, so not just health care  
10 facilities but all the community-based organizations, they  
11 have workforce issues right now. So it's hard for them to  
12 take on a new project, a new benefit, a new way of working  
13 with a health plan.

14           So all of these, I believe, speak to a long ramp-  
15 up, and I really do want to get a good sample size before  
16 we start doing different types of analyses.

17           When California was deciding to do this, I am  
18 very certain that the conversations with CMS involved each  
19 and every one of those 14. There had to be some scientific  
20 evidence or pointing to other pilot projects that showed  
21 that these worked. They didn't just say okay on all of  
22 these 14. So I think we can learn a lot from California

1 and from the other states that are currently doing  
2 experiments.

3           But I really would like us to look into how we  
4 can advise to set this up for easy take-up for states and  
5 easy take-up for health plans. I'm oversimplifying because  
6 it will never be easy, but smooth or, you know, using  
7 lessons learned. But I can't express enough how exciting  
8 it is to be able to offer these things to people, the  
9 medically tailored meals, respite for folks who are taking  
10 care of loved ones at home, but they need a break so that  
11 they don't have to turn to a more institutional setting.  
12 Even home improvements, asthma remediation, I mean, it's  
13 just the list is wonderful, and so I'm a big proponent of  
14 figuring this out and giving good advice.

15           Thank you.

16           CHAIR BELLA: Thank you. It will be very helpful  
17 to tap into your expertise on being on the plan side of  
18 doing this in California, so thank you very much.

19           Darin and then Dennis.

20           COMMISSIONER GORDON: So, going back to the  
21 discussion about whether or not CMS should identify a list  
22 of those things that qualify, I think that's reasonable,



1 but I'd put a caveat that I would hate that that be the end  
2 of that list, because they were very much in a discovery  
3 phase. And some of the things that -- you know, I think  
4 back in Tennessee. Prior to in-lieu-of, we had cost-  
5 effective alternatives in our waiver back in 1994, and some  
6 of the things that providers and plans were doing, like go  
7 back to the one that we've all heard in different states,  
8 but buying the air conditioner for chronically ill patients  
9 that were having exacerbations in the heat of summer, you  
10 know, we wouldn't have thought of that. And we probably  
11 wouldn't have included it and spelled it out in our waiver,  
12 but it avoided serious exacerbations in that particular  
13 situation.

14           So I just want to go back to where there was the  
15 discussion about that. I think it's helpful for states to  
16 understand some of the things that they have approved and  
17 that they would quickly approve, but that we wouldn't look  
18 for them to define everything, because I think it's going  
19 to just inhibit some of the innovation that's out there, so  
20 having a path or a process to do others.

21           Which leads to something that Jenny brought up  
22 that I think is a big issue, not only as we talk about in-

1 lieu-of services but also as we talk about value-based  
2 purchasing -- and I've been saying this for a while -- is  
3 the capturing of the data. So I don't know, to Jenny's  
4 point, how you deal with this, how you get it in T-MSIS  
5 data because it's not coming in on a claim, but how you can  
6 do some of the analysis to understand some of the benefits  
7 or some of the creativity that's happening here. And so it  
8 just makes that piece even more important as we continue,  
9 because I think we're starting to roll down a hill on this.

10           And, again, I think there's a lot of great  
11 opportunity here in unleashing some of the innovation, not  
12 only for the plans, but the providers as well will be  
13 great. But it will all be for naught if we're not  
14 capturing the information and understanding what things  
15 work and what things didn't work, and I think that's  
16 equally as important.

17           And I've had some folks say, well, in trying to  
18 capture all those types of things, that's just going to be  
19 too burdensome or too onerous. We probably won't be  
20 perfect at it, but I think we have to at least start  
21 launching down the process. It's going to be a lot easier  
22 on the front end to think about how we try to capture the

1 big things than if we look back after the fact and then try  
2 to re-create that. So I think it needs to be a key element  
3 here.

4 But it is exciting. I think there's a lot of  
5 great opportunity. Let's just help make it more accessible  
6 for some kind of analysis of other states that are  
7 exploring or looking to go down that path, you know, have  
8 some evidence base for which to pursue it.

9 Thank you.

10 CHAIR BELLA: Sonja, is your comment to Darin's?

11 COMMISSIONER BJORK: Mm-hmm.

12 CHAIR BELLA: Okay. Sonja, then Dennis, then  
13 Laura.

14 COMMISSIONER BJORK: It is. So these HCPCS codes  
15 with modifiers are the way that we can send in data. Some  
16 of the community-based organizations, they never even heard  
17 of that before. So, in California, they're allowed to send  
18 in an invoice, and it's the health plan's problem to  
19 convert that into something that we can send in to the  
20 state. They wanted to make it as least burdensome as  
21 possible to these small agencies that don't bill usually.

22 And then, beyond that, I totally agree with Darin

1 that I have heard from a lot of community-based  
2 organizations, please don't make it so hard for us with too  
3 many data points that we have to send in for every single  
4 customer, or you make the administrative burden too hard,  
5 and we'd have to hire staff just to do that. So think  
6 about them out in the field. Maybe they have an iPad, and  
7 they're trying to talk to somebody who's very challenged.  
8 They can't answer 45 questions, so creating a balance  
9 between what data is really needed in order to do the  
10 analysis and really relying a lot on the HCPCS codes and  
11 the modifiers and putting the burden on the health plan to  
12 send in that information.

13 CHAIR BELLA: Thank you. Very helpful.

14 Dennis, then Laura.

15 COMMISSIONER HEAPHY: There's a lot of stuff,  
16 exciting stuff happening in Massachusetts. So, as Sonja  
17 was talking, I was nodding my head.

18 But I also think it's important, one thing about  
19 navigators for housing, and it's important to get the  
20 consumer's perspective on why is it taking so long to get  
21 housing. Is it because of the cost or those navigators  
22 actually doing their job? And so to understand what's

1 working, what's not working in these in-lieu-of services,  
2 having the consumer perspective is going to be really  
3 important, is going to be really important, and not to just  
4 jump to ROI, because we've got some really good data that  
5 shows there are direct dollar savings that are being  
6 achieved in certain situations. But sometimes medically  
7 tailored meals just make sense, even if they're not going  
8 to achieve that direct ROI.

9           And, Sonja, you're nodding your head. So I'm  
10 glad I'm not saying anything that's not making sense to  
11 you.

12           But sometimes that just makes sense to do, and  
13 it's not going to achieve the savings right away.

14           CHAIR BELLA: Thank you, Dennis.

15           Laura?

16           COMMISSIONER HERRERA SCOTT: Sonja said what I  
17 was going to say, just many of the in-lieu-of services are  
18 provided by community-based organizations, which just don't  
19 have the infrastructure, not only to sign some of the BAAs  
20 and DUAs that they're asked to sign, because they don't  
21 have the legal team to review these 40-page documents, but  
22 the data collection and everything else is problematic.

1           And then to the point that you made about in-  
2 lieu-of services, oftentimes the 'N' is so small, right?  
3 And it's for a particular population serving 25, 40, 50  
4 people, but should there at least be some thresholds? I  
5 don't know. I think you used 2,000 for actuarial  
6 soundness, and maybe that's too much, but what is the  
7 number before you start considering whether or not to  
8 capture a service like that in the rates because -- or else  
9 it will be a lot of work for you for a small end, which  
10 really, financially, and even quite frankly even from an  
11 outcomes, except for maybe the people actually getting that  
12 service, the 'N' is so small to be able to extrapolate it  
13 for a population.

14           CHAIR BELLA: Dennis, did you have another  
15 comment? No.

16           Heidi.

17           COMMISSIONER ALLEN: So this is totally random,  
18 but it's going through my mind, and something that I think  
19 would be interesting to keep an eye on is that in January,  
20 Oregon is starting to do psilocybin-assisted therapy, and  
21 they have licensed their providers. They're licensing the  
22 products, all this through the Oregon Health Authority.

1           And this month, the article came out in New  
2 England Journal of Medicine of an international multi-site  
3 study of psilocybin and treatment-resistant depression that  
4 found that it led to significant improvements on day one  
5 that persisted for 12 weeks, and that's the FDA route for  
6 psilocybin, which probably wouldn't be approved until 2026.

7           But then, in November, Colorado just passed a law  
8 that's similar to Oregon. So, in the next couple years, we  
9 might see all of these states providing therapy outside of  
10 the health care system but for mental health conditions  
11 that are very common. And I'm very curious if this will be  
12 paid for by managed care companies through in-lieu-of  
13 services, and if so, would it be considered clinical or  
14 nonclinical? Because it is clinical inasmuch as it is  
15 licensed through the Oregon Health Authority with trained  
16 providers in a substance that is regulated, and it is for  
17 treating specific health conditions directly. But it's  
18 completely outside of what we think of as traditional  
19 health care.

20           So I just think it's really interesting. I just  
21 don't know what's going to happen with it, and I'm kind of  
22 just curious if that's the route they'll take.

1 CHAIR BELLA: All right. We'll put a pin in that  
2 one, keep an eye on that one.

3 And Jenny for the last comment.

4 COMMISSIONER GERSTORFF: Yeah. So, as Darren was  
5 talking about the data, I feel like a good follow-up for a  
6 future meeting could be an environmental scan of what  
7 barriers there are to collecting data, so identifying what  
8 those are, and maybe that helps us focus on how to resolve  
9 them.

10 And I want to highlight, well, maybe a couple  
11 more things. When we're talking about the in-lieu-of  
12 services and capitation rate setting, in particular,  
13 there's a disconnect in when the services are happening  
14 versus when you're paying for them, right? So, if you have  
15 some inpatient hospital stays that are avoided this year,  
16 that data for this year won't be used until calendar year  
17 '25 premiums, for example. And so, in 2025, when we're  
18 setting these rates, we're using this cost from 2022, and  
19 it starts to feel a little bit disconnected.

20 I don't know how we consider that, but I feel  
21 like it's an important thing to be thinking about, because  
22 for MLR, what happened last year, you're being measured on



1 that. But for capitation rates, you're projecting forward,  
2 and I think that kind of goes along with the premium slide  
3 that you included in the materials.

4           We hear from health plans a lot as a state rate-  
5 setting actuary. MCOs don't always want to invest in  
6 something that they're not certain will be in the  
7 capitation rate in the future. So that kind of limits  
8 innovation, and what are ways that we can address that, or  
9 is that real, and how real is that? And how can we  
10 quantify?

11           I don't think we talked about it during the  
12 presentation. So the premium slide, when we're hearing  
13 from providers or MCOs that we're going to reduce cost in  
14 the future, which means you're going to pay us less, but we  
15 don't want you to pay us less, so keep paying us the same,  
16 but we're going to pay less. They don't want to reduce  
17 their future of payments. So how do we resolve that?

18           CHAIR BELLA: So data collection, thinking more  
19 about data collection, you're bringing up an important  
20 point about lag and timing and incentives for spending on  
21 some of these and the impact on the future rates.

22           You're all making my brain hurt a little bit. We

1 should have had this session at the start of the day.

2 I think there's a lot more to do here, and it  
3 feels like it's great that we're getting primed for the  
4 rule and we'll be prepared to comment, but there's so much  
5 work that we could be doing in this space, and kind of  
6 keeping an active list of that, I think, is going to be  
7 really important.

8 I think of all the things on your list here,  
9 anything that is more clarity, I think there was a strong  
10 endorsement by the Commissioners. I didn't hear any --  
11 bullet point two, I didn't hear anybody expressing  
12 concerns. I mean, we have some questions for some  
13 clarifications, but I think mostly the focus is on clarity  
14 and transparency and then the 25 things that Jenny  
15 mentioned. If you could get those done by, you know, end  
16 of year, that would be great.

17 [Laughter.]

18 CHAIR BELLA: All right. Any other comments from  
19 Commissioners?

20 [No response.]

21 CHAIR BELLA: Sean, I'm going to guess you have  
22 more than enough. Do you need anything else from us?

1 MR. DUNBAR: This is a good amount. I appreciate  
2 all the ideas, and I'm just glad there's a transcript I can  
3 go back and refresh my brain.

4 CHAIR BELLA: Okay, perfect.

5 MR. DUNBAR: Thank you.

6 CHAIR BELLA: Thank you very much.

7 We'll open it up to public comment quickly and  
8 then take a break. If anyone in the audience would like to  
9 make a comment, please use your hand icon, introduce  
10 yourself and your organization, and we ask that you keep  
11 your comments to three minutes or less.

12 **### PUBLIC COMMENT**

13 \* [No response.]

14 CHAIR BELLA: I am not seeing any hands, and  
15 there will be one more opportunity for comment at the end  
16 of the meeting as well.

17 So thank you again, Sean. We'll go ahead and  
18 take a break, and we'll reconvene at three o'clock. Thank  
19 you.

20 \* [Recess.]

21 CHAIR BELLA: All right. Welcome back, everyone.  
22 I am thrilled to introduce our next session,

1 which is about MMP transition, and I'll let you guys go  
2 into the acronyms and all those fun things. But welcome,  
3 Kirstin and Drew, and we'll turn it over to you.

4 **### MEDICARE-MEDICAID PLAN DEMONSTRATION TRANSITION**  
5 **UPDATES AND MONITORING**

6 \* MR. GERBER: Thank you. Good afternoon,  
7 Commissioners.

8 I'll be providing an update today on the initial  
9 stages of the transition process from Medicare-Medicaid  
10 plans, or MMPs, to integrated Medicare Advantage dual-  
11 eligible special needs plans, or D-SNPs, by states  
12 participating in the Financial Alignment Initiative  
13 demonstration.

14 To begin, I'll cover some background about the  
15 MMPs and D-SNPs before diving into recent rulemaking from  
16 the Centers for Medicare and Medicaid Services that set an  
17 end date for the MMP demonstration.

18 I'll then highlight themes that arose from our  
19 interviews with state and federal officials about the  
20 transition process so far and our framework for monitoring  
21 the transition as it proceeds.

22 The Financial Alignment Initiative kicked off

1 demonstrations in 13 states back in 2013, offering three  
2 models to choose from: the capitated MMPs, a managed fee-  
3 for-service model, or an alternative model. We'll be  
4 focusing exclusively on the nine states that have MMPs  
5 today, as it's the model addressed by the CMS final rule.

6 MMPs feature three-way contracts between state  
7 Medicaid agencies, the managed care entity, and CMS. These  
8 contracts allow for passive enrollment, integrated member  
9 materials, and the possibility for states to share in  
10 savings to Medicare that may result from integrated care.

11 Evaluations of these demonstrations, which we've  
12 cataloged in an inventory available online, have had mixed  
13 findings. Overall, enrollment in the MMPs was lower than  
14 initially expected. Improvements in outcomes, such as  
15 reduced emergency department visits or long-stay nursing  
16 facilities, were limited, and none of the MMPs realized  
17 savings to Medicare or Medicaid during the life of the  
18 demonstration.

19 The MMPs did receive high ratings from  
20 beneficiaries, and evaluations showed that stakeholders  
21 were supportive of the demonstration overall.

22 Another integrated model is the D-SNP. These

1 Medicare Advantage plans only enroll dually eligible  
2 beneficiaries and are designed to meet their specific  
3 needs. D-SNPs offer varying levels of integration  
4 including highly integrated dual-eligible special needs  
5 plans, or HIDE SNPs, which cover long-term services and  
6 supports, behavioral health, or both, and fully integrated  
7 dual-eligible special needs plans, or FIDE SNPs. They're  
8 typically responsible for all Medicaid and Medicare  
9 benefits.

10           Compared to the MMPs, D-SNPs are widely  
11 available. D-SNP products are present in 46 states and the  
12 District of Columbia and enroll more than 3 million  
13 beneficiaries as of this year. The D-SNP model received  
14 permanent authorization in 2018, and recent rulemaking and  
15 guidance have made greater level of integration in the  
16 model possible.

17           D-SNPs have separate contracts with CMS and state  
18 Medicaid agencies, and states can further integrate  
19 coverage in their D-SNPs by maximizing existing authorities  
20 for contracting, which the Commission described in prior  
21 work last year.

22           In January, CMS issued a notice of proposed

1 rulemaking that included regulatory changes that increased  
2 D-SNP integration, in part, by adopting elements of the MMP  
3 in addition to setting the sunset date for the MMP  
4 demonstration.

5 Those changes include expanded requirements for  
6 integrated appeals and grievance processes and service area  
7 alignment for FIDE SNPs and HIDE SNPs with their companion  
8 Medicaid plans.

9 In March, the Commission commented in support of  
10 the rule's move toward greater integration, and CMS  
11 finalized the rule in May.

12 The CMS final rule says that MMPs must end by the  
13 end of calendar year 2025 at the latest, though states are  
14 not required to transition to an integrated D-SNP model.  
15 Those that plan to do so were required to submit transition  
16 plans to CMS by October 1st of this year, which included  
17 how they'll maximize integration throughout the transition,  
18 sustain the ombudsman program without federal funding, and  
19 engage stakeholders in the process.

20 States were also asked to identify policy and  
21 operational steps needed to achieve these goals as part of  
22 establishing a tentative timeline.

1           There are some elements of the MMPs that do not  
2 transfer over to these integrated D-SNPs, such as a  
3 mechanism for states to share in savings to Medicare.

4           And now I'll move over to some updates, what we  
5 heard from speaking with state and federal officials.

6           In preparation for this briefing, we spoke with  
7 officials representing five states as well as federal  
8 officials and subject-matter experts. All states have  
9 requested the extension to 2025 for their programs,  
10 excluding California, which had already opted to end its  
11 demonstration prior to publication of the rule. California  
12 has been working closely with CMS to transition to aligned  
13 D-SNPs. That will take effect in the coming months.

14           Most states expressed confidence in their ability  
15 to successfully transition their demonstrations into  
16 aligned D-SNP products by the end of 2025, and several  
17 emphasized that they'll be taking an incremental approach  
18 to this.

19           States told us that they're in the early stages  
20 of planning in the transition. The plans submitted in  
21 October are drafts that states expect to refine along the  
22 process of receiving feedback from stakeholder groups.



1 Some states are in the process of developing those  
2 stakeholder communications, outreach strategies, as we  
3 speak, whereas others have already begun sharing their  
4 plans publicly.

5           Massachusetts, for example, has its One Care  
6 Implementation Council, the consumer-led working group that  
7 has provided feedback to the state regarding the MMP. The  
8 state said it will work closely with the council among  
9 other stakeholders as it finalizes policy and operational  
10 details.

11           Some, if not all, states will need to undergo  
12 Medicaid managed care procurement. Given the length of  
13 time needed for procurement, typically 18 to 24 months,  
14 this is one of the more pressing decisions of the  
15 transition. State officials are in early discussions about  
16 procurement, and some have identified other state action  
17 needed to proceed.

18           For example, South Carolina does not currently  
19 enroll dually eligible beneficiaries in Medicaid managed  
20 care, and it will need time to receive approval for changes  
21 to its state plan to allow those beneficiaries to be  
22 enrolled.

1           For some states, not all of their existing  
2 Medicaid managed care plans offer companion D-SNP products  
3 in the same service area.

4           We did hear from state and federal officials that  
5 the substance of the MMP contract could largely be lifted  
6 to form the state contracts with the D-SNP, which would  
7 help preserve certain requirements such as single ID cards  
8 or care coordination requirements.

9           Another timeline consideration that arose from  
10 interviews regard information technology system changes.  
11 These upgrades may take significant time, and delays are  
12 not uncommon. Changes to IT systems may be needed as  
13 states take on a greater role in the enrollment process and  
14 will need to facilitate data sharing with health plans.

15           We also identified enrollment as a potential area  
16 of concern. During the demonstration, a number of states  
17 relied upon a third-party enrollment broker to manage  
18 enrollment, and for states that lack experience enrolling  
19 dually eligible beneficiaries into coverage, this  
20 transition could become a heavier lift.

21           We also heard one state voice concern that  
22 marketing to beneficiaries could become less person-

1 centered, and that member materials may be less integrated  
2 than they were under the demonstration as things move  
3 forward.

4 CMS has provided states with technical assistance  
5 and feedback during the transition planning process, and it  
6 will be continuing that support as states begin to  
7 implement their plans. In our interviews, CMS described  
8 its positive experience assisting California with its  
9 transition and noted it anticipates using that process as a  
10 template for its technical assistance with the remaining  
11 MMP states.

12 During our interviews, state officials said they  
13 were greatly satisfied with the level and quality of  
14 technical assistance received thus far. States also  
15 uniformly expressed appreciation for the contract  
16 management team model implemented under MMP, which  
17 comprised regular calls between the states, CMS, and health  
18 plans.

19 While not explicitly mentioned in the final rule,  
20 it's expected this type of support can continue for states  
21 interested in doing so.

22 All states we spoke with plan on a smooth

1 transition for beneficiaries and acknowledge the importance  
2 of minimizing disruptions. States plan to transition their  
3 enrollees of -- their MMP enrollees into D-SNPs with  
4 exclusively aligned enrollment, which means that only  
5 enrollees of an affiliated Medicaid managed care plan may  
6 enroll in its FIDE SNP.

7           A few states we spoke with also mentioned that  
8 they plan to use default enrollment where states can  
9 approve D-SNPs to automatically enroll a Medicaid member  
10 becoming eligible for Medicare if the D-SNP is of the same  
11 parent company as that member's Medicaid plan. As we noted  
12 earlier, some elements of the MMP do not transfer over to  
13 the D-SNP.

14           But we heard in our interviews that some would  
15 have preferred to keep tools like passive enrollment, which  
16 states found very effective in increasing enrollment in the  
17 MMP, or shared savings. None expressed much concern or  
18 frustration that they won't be available going forward, and  
19 it did not sound as if it made up a substantial part of  
20 conversations with CMS.

21           One element that will continue -- the ombudsman  
22 program will no longer receive the federal funding it did

1 under the demonstration. States told us they plan to  
2 continue the programs as required, although sourcing state-  
3 only dollars is under discussion. For some states,  
4 ombudsman services for dually eligible beneficiaries will  
5 transition to existing long-term care ombudsman offices.

6 Now moving on to our framework for monitoring,  
7 the transition processes continue through 2025. The  
8 primary areas we've identified to monitor from our  
9 interviews to sort of bring out the takeaways and based  
10 upon their complexity and amount of time needed to complete  
11 or potential cause for disruption for beneficiaries include  
12 the areas of stakeholder engagement, Medicaid managed care  
13 procurement, system changes, and enrollment processes.

14 Looking at next steps, states told us to  
15 anticipate completing their initial rounds of stakeholder  
16 engagement in the spring of 2023. Of the eight states  
17 undergoing the transition to integrated D-SNPs, excluding  
18 California, two states have published transition plans that  
19 they've submitted to CMS. We plan to continue to review  
20 these as more are released, and we also plan to stay  
21 apprised of state actions on procurement and plans for  
22 enrolling eligible beneficiaries as they take shape by

1 following up with interviews.

2 We look forward to any questions Commissioners  
3 may have about what we heard in our interviews or feedback  
4 on the elements we should monitor going forward.

5 Thank you.

6 CHAIR BELLA: Thank you very much.

7 I'm actually going to start off with a couple of  
8 comments and then go to Dennis next for comments.

9 I appreciate the focus on monitoring and  
10 thinking about and talking to the states directly. I would  
11 encourage us to continue to do so as that period shrinks,  
12 and it's good to hear that the states, by and large, didn't  
13 seem concerned.

14 I would say one state, at least in their public  
15 plan, Massachusetts, does not seem particularly excited to  
16 be transitioning to this, and there is a feeling, I think,  
17 that some of this is moving backwards, because in some  
18 features, the MMP was more integrated and the D-SNP is a  
19 different platform. So, at the end of the day, it doesn't  
20 matter which acronym it is. It matters like what is better  
21 for dual eligibles, and if we can keep that lens and make  
22 sure that as part of the transition and the ultimate

1 options available to states that people aren't losing  
2 access to some things, I think that's going to be really  
3 important.

4           And I would just give an example. There's a  
5 state now, a big state with a lot of duals, that the  
6 misalignment between the state contracts and the CMS SMAC -  
7 - so that's the state Medicaid agency contract -- is such  
8 that like they can't get them aligned, and so the SMAC has  
9 to be in, in order for the plan to start enrolling  
10 beneficiaries in Medicare open enrollment. The SMAC hasn't  
11 been approved. So the plan can't start marketing and doing  
12 enrollment, and it's an integrated product.

13           And meanwhile, all the non-integrated products  
14 that don't have to go through that step can be out there.  
15 Like, marketing and brokers can be using their commissions,  
16 and so it undermines efforts. And that happens because we  
17 have to deal with two separate -- two completely separate  
18 programs, right, the Medicaid agency and the Medicare  
19 agency. And you didn't have that with the MMPs.

20           And so full cards on the table, obviously, like I  
21 was at CMS when MMPs were birthed, so I have a little bit  
22 of a soft spot for them. But making -- like, watching for

1 procedural things as well that take away from beneficiaries  
2 getting integrated care and kind of allow non-integrated  
3 models to proliferate, I think, is something that I would  
4 like us to keep an eye on as well.

5 But overall, very appreciative of this work and  
6 always love it when we hear from states.

7 MS. BLOM: If I could just make one comment,  
8 Melanie.

9 So, just to reiterate, we didn't actually talk to  
10 all of the states, reach out to all the states. But we  
11 know that there are some states that we weren't able to  
12 talk to that might be having different experiences.

13 And, also, the levels of integration in some of  
14 these MMPs were different. Like, Massachusetts is a far-  
15 ahead-of-the-game state, I would say, and we did hear some  
16 concerns from them about sort of a little bit of a backward  
17 step. So we're trying to keep our eye on those variations.

18 MR. GERBER: Yeah. I would say speaking to the  
19 plan that they publicly released, I know Massachusetts had  
20 voiced interest in things such as Leavitt proposal, I think  
21 indicating an openness to more integrated options in the  
22 future, but from what we heard from them and other states



1 was there seems to be acceptance that this is the plan  
2 going forward. And making it work through their  
3 conversations with CMS, there wasn't what sounded like any  
4 major conversations going on, either trying to bring over  
5 elements from the MMP that aren't transferring or any  
6 concerns about integration in D-SNPs that don't -- that  
7 states are unsure that they'll be able to address.

8 CHAIR BELLA: I think it will be interesting to  
9 watch as we get closer, kind of what those feelings are,  
10 and as other -- you know, there's great amount of interest  
11 in Congress, several pieces of legislation floating around  
12 about duals. So it's all good, so appreciate that. We'll  
13 be keeping an eye on it.

14 Dennis, I'm going to go to you next.

15 COMMISSIONER HEAPHY: Sure. So I'm Massachusetts  
16 dual eligible, and I benefitted from the MMP model. And I  
17 think two things central to the MMP model which are  
18 important to consider, one is the single three-way  
19 contract, the Medicaid, Medicare -- or CMS, the state, the  
20 state Medicaid office, and the plans were in a single  
21 contract. And now we're going to have two separate  
22 contracts, one, the plan of a contract with CMS, which will

1 oversee the Medicare part of the contract, and then you'll  
2 have the SMAC, which will be the Medicaid part of the  
3 contract. And so we're going from a single contract to two  
4 separate contracts.

5           And, as we all know, one of the biggest barriers  
6 to integration of services for people is that lack of  
7 alignment between Medicare and Medicaid, and so, as much as  
8 folks are -- don't seem very concerned about what this  
9 means for the finances, advocates in the state are and  
10 advocates are nationally, I think, somewhat concerned about  
11 what does this mean.

12           And so one of the concerns we have is that this  
13 will be a cost shift for -- a cost shift to the states, and  
14 that rather than the emphasis which had been an MMP or  
15 rebalancing spending to LTSS and LTSS reducing  
16 hospitalizations, that, you know, Medicare is going to --  
17 Medicare will reap the financial savings, apart from the  
18 financial alignment, and that this is going to really  
19 affect the bottom line of a MassHealth and what it will be  
20 able to do, not only for dual eligibles but for all  
21 Medicaid recipients in the state.

22           Again, confusion about the total financing, and

1 under the misaligned contract, the plan will have separate  
2 MLR ratios, and so one for Medicaid and the other for  
3 Medicare. How will actuarial soundness be assured if the  
4 state and CMS reconcile MLR separately, using differing  
5 actuarial analysis? Will CMS and then -- and Medicaid,  
6 different Medicaid offices around the country, contract  
7 requirements include definitions of actuarial soundness  
8 that require plans to provide actuarial utilization account  
9 to data rather than -- rather than just predictions? How  
10 will directed payments work? Complications around quality  
11 measurement, like, how will we actually measure the quality  
12 of this new configuration?

13           And every state works differently in how it  
14 oversees the plans. MassHealth is more of a hands-off  
15 state and other states more hands-on, and so we're looking  
16 at should MassHealth require MA plans to participate in the  
17 state-directed BP initiatives and develop value-based  
18 purchasing strategies within state-specified guidelines,  
19 because other states do have that. And, Darin, you talk  
20 about that a lot.

21           When plans do not meet MLR requirements, should  
22 MassHealth always require MLR remittance to MassHealth?

1 Can we be more creative around MLR remittance so that it's  
2 actually used for -- to reinvest in the D-SNPs.

3 I know I'm a little bit all over the place, but  
4 we're just trying to figure things out. I do think it does  
5 require oversight, not only just the transition from the  
6 MMP to the D-SNP, but even if you heard at the start that  
7 they didn't make the financial savings that they had hoped.  
8 They also used -- CMS is also using the MMP as -- practices  
9 from the MMP to guide the D-SNP development. And so, as  
10 it's being used to guide D-SNP development, we need to make  
11 sure that the mistakes that were made in the MMP don't  
12 follow through in the D-SNP development.

13 I think one of the things we need to look at  
14 really closely is what is the definition of care  
15 coordination. Is it defined by -- differently in every  
16 state, or we're going to have a clear definition of what  
17 care coordination is based on outcomes and encounter data,  
18 and what's that actually going to look like? And I think  
19 that's -- there's a great opportunity there. There's also  
20 a chance for a lot of risk there in terms of managed care  
21 organizations not providing adequate or appropriate care  
22 coordination for high-need populations.

1 I think that's it. I don't know if there's  
2 anything else, Melanie, you thought I should share.

3 CHAIR BELLA: You and I could probably go on  
4 forever. Everybody else is getting a little glazed-eyes,  
5 Dennis.

6 But, Martha, did you have a comment?

7 Thank you, Dennis.

8 COMMISSIONER HEAPHY: I'd like just to say the  
9 reason why I think it's really important that the -- we're  
10 talking like it's not the largest percent of population,  
11 but it's the highest cost in the cost drivers in the  
12 country. So focusing on ensuring that this population --  
13 we're looking at reducing costs and quality of care, I  
14 think it's really important for the Commission to look at,  
15 even as our glazed eyes glaze over.

16 [Laughter.]

17 CHAIR BELLA: Martha.

18 COMMISSIONER CARTER: Thank you. Dennis, that  
19 perspective is really helpful.

20 I was taking a step back. and I couldn't help  
21 wondering if there was -- if it would make the states leery  
22 to start programs like this. How often does it happen that

1 they get ended? I know PACE was -- wasn't PACE defunded  
2 for a while? And so, you know, there were only eight or  
3 nine states that participated in this, and is there  
4 uncertainty in the minds of state officials when they think  
5 about joining one of these programs that it might not  
6 continue? I just wondered how often that happens, and is  
7 it -- does it have a chilling effect on what states --  
8 willingness to participate?

9 CHAIR BELLA: This is really going to make your  
10 eyes glaze over, but just for context -- and I'm going to  
11 oversimplify all of this -- these demonstrations were done  
12 under the Innovation Center authority, and so there are  
13 requirements about impact on cost and quality that have to  
14 be certified by the Office of the Actuary. And the  
15 evaluation results are not -- my understanding is part of  
16 the reason these need to transition is the evaluation  
17 results aren't allowing those tests to be met, and so the -  
18 - but, also, the evaluation is of the entire eligible  
19 population in a given state, and you've seen some of the  
20 participation rates. Because proper evaluation design is  
21 to do it that way, that's the way the evaluation was done,  
22 but it doesn't tell us of those who were engaged, was there

1 a cost savings and what the impact was on those that were  
2 engaged. And so, in some of the states, in particular,  
3 where the participation rate is so low, you can imagine  
4 that there's no way it could overcome that.

5           So I would say that if you consider the  
6 evaluation design, you might say that the results are  
7 somewhat inconclusive, because, again, it's the right way  
8 to do the design, but it's difficult when you're not just  
9 looking at the people that are engaged. And so it's --  
10 some of the results about the experience of beneficiaries,  
11 I think, are really important, and those were very positive  
12 on this. So I don't know.

13           But what I was going to tell you is that the  
14 Massachusetts used to have -- in the early days, there were  
15 three states that had a demonstration well before D-SNPs,  
16 and Massachusetts was one of them. And they had one  
17 contract, and they were required to transition into D-SNPs  
18 when D-SNPs came along. And then they got to do this  
19 demonstration, and now they're going to be required to  
20 transition into D-SNPs again. So it's interesting.

21           I don't think that they usually go away as much,  
22 Martha, as they're -- not impermanent, but they're

1 demonstrations for a while. D-SNPs weren't permanent for a  
2 very long time, and it was frustrating for states and for  
3 plans to know, like, should we keep investing in this. So  
4 I think it's a valid point.

5           If the next demonstration comes out for duals,  
6 maybe states are going to be reluctant because there's not  
7 much permanence.

8           That was very long winded.

9           Laura.

10           COMMISSIONER HERRERA SCOTT: So just a follow-up  
11 question to what you just said, given what we know about D-  
12 SNPs, though, so maybe the MMP didn't pass the test, but  
13 then the default to the D-SNP, the evidence there is not  
14 great either, in fact, maybe by some accounts worse. How  
15 does that get taken into consideration, or is it yes/no,  
16 you pass the test, and then the default is --

17           COMMISSIONER GORDON: It wasn't under that.

18           COMMISSIONER HERRERA SCOTT: Okay.

19           CHAIR BELLA: Yeah. D-SNPs don't have the  
20 innovation center sort of litmus test --

21           COMMISSIONER HERRERA SCOTT: Got it. Okay.

22           CHAIR BELLA: -- that this one did. What's



1 that? PACE doesn't either, no. No. Those are all -- PACE  
2 and D-SNPs are now permanent, permanent program offerings,  
3 and this one has continued in demonstration status.

4 I think CMS is doing what -- they're following  
5 the protocol, and they're doing a nice job of working with  
6 states. I think it's our job to continue to think about  
7 how do we get truly integrated options to everyone across  
8 the country and support states in doing it, not to --  
9 myself included, not to get hung up on what acronym vehicle  
10 that is.

11 So do you have any other questions? Comments?

12 COMMISSIONER GERSTORFF: Well, it just seems,  
13 even if it's a different authority, what are the options  
14 versus just stopping the program altogether and to  
15 everything that Dennis described, one contract, two  
16 contracts, care coordination, and what we know about  
17 managing two payers, right, on behalf of a member patient,  
18 that there would be -- I don't know. It's wishful  
19 thinking, Pollyannaish, and like you said, regardless of  
20 the letters that you're calling it, but some other option  
21 for consideration, even if the authorities were different,  
22 based on the intent of MMP and tweaking of it before

1 saying, "Nope, you failed the test. You have to go to this  
2 option."

3 CHAIR BELLA: And that's sort of the flavor of, I  
4 think -- Massachusetts' letter, for example, contains some  
5 of that, sort of like I wish we could do something  
6 different, else, evolution. Yeah.

7 All right. You guys definitely -- you knew you  
8 would get a lot from me, so thank you. I appreciate this  
9 work and look forward to continued updates on it.

10 MS. BLOM: Great. Thanks, guys.

11 CHAIR BELLA: All right. Going to move into a  
12 session on Medicaid coverage of drugs and a continued  
13 discussion of the relationship to Medicare coverage  
14 decisions, and Chris is going to join us.

15 [Pause.]

16 CHAIR BELLA: Welcome, Chris.

17 **### MEDICAID COVERAGE BASED ON MEDICARE NATIONAL**  
18 **COVERAGE DETERMINATION: MOVING TOWARDS**  
19 **RECOMMENDATIONS**

20 \* MR. PARK: Thank you.

21 At the September meeting, staff presented on the  
22 potential implications of anti-amyloid monoclonal antibodies

1 for the treatment of Alzheimer's disease, such as Aduhelm,  
2 on the Medicaid program. As part of the discussion,  
3 Commissioners express interest in a potential policy option  
4 to allow states to implement coverage requirements  
5 following a Medicare national coverage determination. So  
6 today we'll continue that discussion in moving toward a  
7 potential recommendation.

8           First, I'll provide a quick refresher on the  
9 different drug coverage standards under Medicaid and  
10 Medicare Part B.

11           Next, I'll discuss the option to allow states to  
12 restrict or exclude coverage of a particular drug based on  
13 a Medicare national coverage determination. This includes  
14 a draft recommendation for statutory change, the rationale  
15 for this policy, as well as implications for different  
16 stakeholder groups.

17           In order for any recommendation to be included in  
18 the March report, the Commission must reach a decision on  
19 the recommendations so staff can draft the chapter and  
20 specific recommendation language to be voted on at the  
21 January public meeting.

22           Outpatient prescription drugs in Medicaid are an

1 optional benefit that all states have chosen to provide.  
2 Medicaid drug coverage is governed by the Medicaid Drug  
3 Rebate Program under Section 1927 of Social Security Act.  
4 Under the Medicaid Drug Rebate Program, or MDRP, drug  
5 manufacturers must provide rebates in order for their  
6 products to be recognized for federal match. In exchange,  
7 states must cover all of a participating manufacturers'  
8 products. States may limit the use of particular drugs  
9 through utilization management tools, such as prior  
10 authorization or preferred drug lists, but at the end of  
11 the day, a state cannot outright exclude coverage of a  
12 drug.

13           Physician-administered drugs, those that are  
14 administered by a health care provider in a physician's  
15 office or other clinical setting, are unique in that their  
16 inclusion in the MDRP can depend on how the state pays for  
17 the drug. If a state makes a direct payment for the drug  
18 separately from the service, they can claim the statutory  
19 rebate.

20           Under the MDRP, a state is generally required to  
21 cover all of a participating manufacturer's products as  
22 soon as they're approved by the FDA and enter the market.

1 This requirement makes the Medicaid program unique among  
2 payers, and generally, plans sold on health insurance  
3 exchanges and Medicare Part D have minimum requirements for  
4 drug coverage, but they are allowed to exclude coverage for  
5 some drugs. Additionally, exchange plans and Medicare Part  
6 D plans are allowed a period of 90 to 180 days to make  
7 coverage decisions once a drug hits the market.

8 Medicare Part B covers drugs that are not usually  
9 self-administered by the patient and furnished as part of a  
10 physician services in an outpatient setting. So these are  
11 generally the same as the physician-administered drugs in a  
12 Medicaid program.

13 Medicare Part B must cover services that are  
14 reasonable and necessary for drugs. This means that Part B  
15 generally covers FDA-approved drugs for on-label  
16 indications and other uses supported in CMS-approved  
17 compendia.

18 CMS can develop coverage determinations for items  
19 and services that apply nationwide through a national  
20 coverage determination, or NCD. CMS can initiate an NCD  
21 internally, or one can be initiated at a stakeholder's  
22 request.

1 Under certain circumstances, CMS can link  
2 coverage of an item or service to participation in an  
3 approved clinical study or collection of additional  
4 clinical data. This policy is referred to as "coverage  
5 with evidence development," or CED. CED is used when there  
6 are outstanding questions about the service's health  
7 benefit in the Medicare population and allows CMS to gather  
8 additional data that would further clarify the effect of  
9 these items and services on the health of Medicare  
10 beneficiaries.

11 CMS has rarely used CED for prescription drugs.  
12 The most recent example of a CED was for the anti-amyloid  
13 monoclonal antibodies for the treatment of Alzheimer's  
14 disease.

15 In April of 2022, CMS finalized an NCD with CED  
16 policy for these Alzheimer's drugs. Coverage is limited to  
17 participation in a clinical trial or other approved  
18 comparative study, depending on the pathway under which the  
19 FDA approved the drug. If the drug was approved under  
20 accelerated approval based on a surrogate endpoint, it must  
21 be in a randomized controlled trial. If the drug was  
22 traditionally approved based on direct measure of clinical

1 benefit, then coverage can be in a CMS-approved prospective  
2 comparative study.

3 States may implement prior authorization or use a  
4 PDL to manage the use of prescription drugs. However, it  
5 is not clear to what extent states can use these tools to  
6 limit use.

7 In the recent case of the Aduhelm, the National  
8 Association of Medicaid Directors asked CMS for the  
9 flexibility to apply the same coverage requirements as  
10 Medicare; that is, limit use to participation in a clinical  
11 trial comparative study.

12 Because the MDRP coverage requirements are in  
13 statute, CMS does not explicitly have the authority to  
14 allow states to restrict coverage similar to a Medicare  
15 NCD. A beneficiary or drug manufacturer may challenge the  
16 state's coverage criteria, and the extent to which states  
17 can restrict coverage of a particular drug covered under  
18 the MDRP may ultimately be decided by the courts. A  
19 statutory change would be needed to ensure states could  
20 implement coverage criteria based on Medicare NCD,  
21 including any CED requirements.

22 The Commission can make the following

1 recommendation for a statutory change. The draft  
2 recommendation reads: "Congress should amend Section  
3 1927(d) (1) (B) of the Social Security Act to allow states to  
4 exclude or otherwise restrict coverage of a covered  
5 outpatient drug based on a Medicare national coverage  
6 determination, including any coverage with evidence  
7 development requirements."

8 Under the NCD, CMS has gone through a formal  
9 process to review the evidence and seek external comments  
10 to determine what they consider to be reasonable and  
11 necessary. This recommendation would give states the  
12 flexibility to align their coverage criteria with Medicare  
13 and use that federal determination of reasonable and  
14 necessary coverage.

15 This would be in line with previous Commission  
16 recommendations to align Medicaid policy with other federal  
17 programs.

18 In its June 2019 report, the Commission made a  
19 recommendation to align Medicaid's time frame for making  
20 drug coverage decisions with the federal standards  
21 governing Medicare Part D and exchange plan formularies.

22 It is important to note that this policy would



1 not be a national coverage decision for Medicaid. States  
2 would have the option to follow the Medicare NCD, but  
3 nothing in this recommendation would prohibit a state from  
4 providing broader coverage than the Medicare NCD.

5           Allowing states to follow a requirement to link  
6 coverage of a particular drug to participation in a  
7 clinical trial or the collection of additional clinical  
8 data would be a helpful tool in addressing state concerns  
9 of covering prescription drugs that have not yet  
10 demonstrated a clinical benefit. Such a policy would allow  
11 for an additional collection of data on the clinical  
12 benefits of a drug in the Medicaid population, which may  
13 reflect a different mix of health status, demographic, or  
14 other socioeconomic characteristics than found in either  
15 the original clinical trial or Medicare populations.

16           Additionally, states could link CED requirements  
17 to an outcomes-based contract to obtain larger rebates when  
18 the drug does not provide the expected clinical benefit.

19           Finally, the Medicare NCD process includes  
20 periods for public comment. So stakeholders have several  
21 opportunities to express their concerns during the process.  
22 CMS has demonstrated a willingness to alter its proposed

1 criteria in response to concerns. For example, in 2019,  
2 CMS proposed to apply CED in its decision for CAR-T  
3 therapy. However, in response to concerns over beneficiary  
4 access, it ultimately removed the CED requirement.

5 This allowance is unlikely to affect many drugs  
6 in Medicaid. Because NCDs are a Part B provision, this  
7 policy would only apply to physician-administered drugs.

8 Additionally, this process has rarely been used  
9 for drugs. To date, the more restrictive CED requirements  
10 have only been used three times on prescription drugs, and  
11 CMS has indicated that it does not expect to use CED  
12 frequently for drugs in the future.

13 CMS is unlikely to evaluate or implement CED  
14 policies for drugs that are not significant to the Medicare  
15 population. As such, this recommendation likely would not  
16 address concerns for many drugs that are significant to  
17 Medicaid; for example, treatments for conditions prevalent  
18 in childhood such as cystic fibrosis. Even so, drugs for  
19 which Medicare is a primary payer still could create  
20 significant expenditures and corresponding budget pressures  
21 for states.

22 For example, the analysis we presented in

1 September showed that gross spending on Alzheimer's drugs  
2 before rebates could reach as high as 1 to \$3 billion a  
3 year, depending on the breadth of label indication, uptake,  
4 and the price of the drugs. For context, that spending  
5 range would be similar to the annual gross spending on  
6 hepatitis C drugs.

7           Allowing states to follow a Medicare NCD would  
8 likely reduce federal spending on those drugs. In  
9 particular, if CED requirements were implemented, they  
10 would likely reduce utilization for those drugs, and thus,  
11 spending would also decrease.

12           We have requested a score from the Congressional  
13 Budget Office, which we plan to provide at the January  
14 meeting.

15           Given CMS's history of using CED and its  
16 statements about rarely using it in the future, it is  
17 likely this recommendation would not result in a large  
18 amount of savings.

19           In a similar manner, state spending would likely  
20 decrease as utilization of drugs under CED requirements  
21 decreased.

22           Generally, beneficiaries have been opposed to CED

1 requirements proposed under Medicare NCDs and are likely to  
2 oppose this policy to the extent that it could reduce  
3 access to particular drugs.

4           Similarly, manufacturers also oppose such  
5 policies and argue that the CED requirements significantly  
6 restrict access and that Medicaid coverage should not be  
7 restricted any further than currently allowed under the  
8 MDRP.

9           However, a Medicare NCD could provide some  
10 benefit to beneficiaries by ensuring that the drug is  
11 delivered under appropriate guidelines and monitoring.  
12 Many specialty drugs have serious safety risks, such as  
13 brain swelling or brain bleeding. The collection of data  
14 under CEDs could provide important information on the  
15 occurrences of these adverse events and provide additional  
16 information about the potential benefits and risk of  
17 treatment in specific subpopulations.

18           CED requirements could also change manufacturer  
19 decisions about the pathway under which they seek FDA  
20 approval. For example, the CED requirements applied to the  
21 Alzheimer's drugs, it could provide an incentive to seek  
22 traditional approval, because the prospective study

1 requirement allows for broader coverage than the randomized  
2 clinical trial requirement under accelerated approval.

3           As I mentioned previously, there are  
4 opportunities for stakeholders to voice their concerns  
5 during the Medicare NCD process, and CMS always has the  
6 ability to revise an NCD as more information becomes  
7 available.

8           Finally, providers could face an administrative  
9 burden in the collection and reporting of data required  
10 under a Medicare NCD. To the extent that these providers  
11 also serve Medicare beneficiaries, then they would already  
12 need to have their procedures in place to collect and  
13 report these data, including Medicaid beneficiaries in the  
14 data collection and reporting process may not be a  
15 substantial burden.

16           To wrap up, at this meeting, Commissioners need  
17 to decide whether or not to move forward with this  
18 particular recommendation. We would appreciate feedback on  
19 the draft recommendation language and the rationale. Staff  
20 will then draft the final recommendation language to be  
21 voted on at the January 2023 meeting and also include a  
22 chapter for inclusion in the March 2023 report.

1           And, with that I'll turn it over to the  
2 Commission for any questions or comments.

3           CHAIR BELLA: Thank you, Chris.

4           Who would like to kick us off? Heidi.

5           COMMISSIONER ALLEN: Thank you, Chris. This is  
6 very helpful, and the materials have been helpful. And I  
7 understand that MACPAC has done a lot of work in this area  
8 before my time, and so there's elements of this that I may  
9 not totally understand.

10           But I would say based on what I've read and what  
11 was presented that I would not support a recommendation  
12 moving forward, and the reason for that is I'm not a big  
13 fan of workarounds, patching things. And one thing that is  
14 very clear is that a lot of the concerns that face the  
15 Medicaid population are not addressed by this policy. So  
16 it's a limited policy with a limited scope and doesn't  
17 really address the bigger issue of how does Medicaid  
18 control drug costs and how do we have drugs that are of  
19 high benefit to enrollees and ways for states to manage  
20 costs.

21           I think there are notable differences in the  
22 Medicare population and the Medicaid population, and I

1 think that those differences could become really important,  
2 not necessarily with when we're talking about Aduhelm but  
3 in other drugs that Medicare may make a national coverage  
4 decision on.

5           And it relies -- you know, when I'm reading  
6 through the materials, there's a lot of inferences that  
7 are about a CMS that cares about access. So, you know,  
8 it's noted that CMS indicated that they don't plan to use  
9 this often. Well, that's not super reassuring to me.

10           The second thing is that CMS can change their  
11 mind if beneficiaries and advocates say this doesn't work.  
12 Well, maybe they will and maybe they won't, but I don't  
13 think that's -- I don't feel so confident in either of  
14 those things that I would feel super inclined.

15           Low-income people are often excluded from  
16 clinical trials and studies based on comorbidities or  
17 circumstances, even financial circumstances, that make them  
18 not an ideal candidate for a research study, like being  
19 able to have transportation back and forth and somebody to  
20 care for you. I mean, there's a whole list of it, but you  
21 can -- definitely, there's a large literature to suggest  
22 that low-income people are underrepresented in clinical

1 trials and research. And they're a population that have  
2 been harmed historically by research. So, even if they  
3 were included through the studies, they may be less likely  
4 to participate, particularly African Americans and people  
5 who have been harmed by research in the past.

6 Another thing that bothers me is that if a  
7 statutory change is required to do this, why wouldn't we  
8 pursue a statutory change that's specific to Medicaid? I  
9 understand the benefit of aligning federal programs, but  
10 Medicare is concerned about peoples 65 and above and people  
11 with disabilities, and their focus is still on those  
12 populations. And our focus should be on our population,  
13 and if we're making -- if we're asking Congress to make a  
14 change, why wouldn't we make it for Medicaid specifically?

15 And MACPAC is not even allowed to comment or make  
16 anything about related to Medicaid -- Medicare. So, if  
17 this were causing, down the road, a harm to Medicaid  
18 enrollees, we couldn't say anything about it. We couldn't  
19 say, "Hey, MedPAC, like we have concerns. Why don't you  
20 change this?" That's not our business, according to  
21 statutory authority. So that is, to me, a problem.

22 And then some of the language in the chapter, I



1 found a little patronizing when talking about the  
2 potential, like, stakeholder response. It's not our job to  
3 make sure that drugs that are offered on the market are  
4 safe and effective, and so we don't make coverage decisions  
5 to try to protect people from risks that they might have  
6 from taking that medication. And so there is a potential  
7 impact to beneficiaries that is not listed in our talking  
8 about this at this point where, like, maybe they won't get  
9 access to something that could have benefitted them.

10 I think just saying like, "Oh, we will prevent  
11 them having side effects from a drug that maybe isn't fully  
12 tested," that's just -- that's one side of a coin, but the  
13 other side of the coin is maybe we will prevent them from  
14 having access to something that could have benefitted them,  
15 and I think that that needs to be included as well.

16 That's it for me. Thanks.

17 CHAIR BELLA: Thanks, Heidi.

18 Just to clarify one thing, we're amending the --  
19 I mean, it is a Medicaid statute amendment. We're not  
20 doing anything with regard to Medicare.

21 COMMISSIONER ALLEN: But we would be aligning our  
22 decisions to Medicare, and Medicare has the decision-making

1 power about that. So we couldn't -- if we aligned it,  
2 correct, by changing the Medicaid statute, then if we had  
3 concerns later with the decision that Medicare made in a  
4 national coverage decision, we could not comment on that  
5 because then it's a Medicare decision and not ours?

6 CHAIR BELLA: Except this is always a state  
7 option, and so the state has -- and I would say that, you  
8 know, if we didn't have these two titles with a bunch of  
9 dual eligibles and Part D and sort of the difficulty and  
10 the relationship between Medicare and Medicaid and Part D,  
11 I think it might make this conversation different, but they  
12 are -- they are inextricably linked.

13 COMMISSIONER ALLEN: For one population, right,  
14 but not for the other, the entire Medicaid and CHIP  
15 population, and that's the part that could be affected by  
16 this, inadvertently, by trying to focus on this narrow  
17 subset that has the duals.

18 If we were talking about just aligning it for  
19 duals, I would be more inclined.

20 CHAIR BELLA: I think his point is the drugs  
21 we're talking about, like they're not -- well, I'm not  
22 going to argue that.

1           COMMISSIONER ALLEN: Yeah, yeah. No. I'm  
2 interested in your thoughts.

3           CHAIR BELLA: And we have lots of people in line  
4 to talk, but I appreciate those comments. It tees us up  
5 well.

6           Martha, then Angelo.

7           COMMISSIONER SCANLON: Hold on.

8           Do you want to go, Bill? Go ahead.

9           COMMISSIONER SCANLON: I guess, in part, I mean,  
10 I feel like part of this is that -- and I'm particularly  
11 sort of affected by this -- are the particular  
12 circumstances we're dealing with here, Aduhelm. Okay. And  
13 how this came about where we had an almost unanimous vote  
14 by the FDA Scientific Advisory Panel saying do not approve  
15 this drug yet. The evidence is too thin.

16           Medicare could have said we're not going to cover  
17 this at all. Instead, what they said is we're going to try  
18 and gather more evidence, which I think is beneficial to  
19 everyone involved.

20           But it's also protective of everyone involved.  
21 We don't want this to go on forever without evidence, and  
22 you've talked about, Chris, in other sessions about the

1 problems with accelerated-approval drugs. And we've come  
2 in and weighed in on that, that we need to have the  
3 incentives, that if we're going to have accelerated  
4 approval, we've got to get the evidence as rapidly as  
5 possible to know whether these drugs are safe. And that is  
6 what I think is the essence here.

7 I feel like there's enough, both tradition and  
8 also guardrails here, that this is a safe recommendation.  
9 And, as Melanie pointed out, this is only about allowing  
10 states. It's not saying states must. States can take your  
11 perspective and say we're going to cover it because there  
12 may be somebody that's going to benefit. But I think it's  
13 more important to be saying we're going to work to make  
14 sure we get enough evidence, that we have the science to  
15 say this is a safe and effective treatment.

16 And I really find it unfortunate that we  
17 recommend -- we talk about budget at all in this context.  
18 I don't care whether it's going to cost more or cost less.  
19 I care about do we have the science to say that these drugs  
20 are safe and effective. In fact, if it's going to cost  
21 more to get the evidence, we should spend more to get the  
22 evidence. That's my perspective.

1 CHAIR BELLA: Thank you, Bill.

2 Martha and then Angelo and then Fred.

3 COMMISSIONER CARTER: I just have a point of  
4 clarification, Chris, just as I'm thinking about this. Is  
5 the formulary for 340B the same as the formulary for the  
6 MDRP? Would this affect 340B, or would it be completely  
7 separate?

8 MR. PARK: The formulary is determined by the  
9 payer, so the health plan, Medicaid, Medicare. That's just  
10 how, if and when, they're going to cover a particular drug.

11 The 340B program is tied to the Medicaid drug  
12 rebate program in terms of the calculations of the rebates.  
13 So the 340B price is essentially the same as getting the  
14 Medicaid net -- the net price up front. And so there's a  
15 lot of definitions in terms of what's a covered outpatient  
16 drug. That 340B definition is tied to the Medicaid  
17 program's definition.

18 So this recommendation wouldn't affect that  
19 because these drugs would still be considered covered  
20 outpatient drugs in the Medicaid rebate program as long as  
21 the manufacturer has that rebate agreement, and so  
22 therefore, they would still -- they would be covered under

1 the 340B program as well.

2           What we're talking about here is to what extent  
3 that a state or a Medicaid health plan could exclude  
4 coverage of a particular drug or restrict coverage to  
5 certain circumstances, and so there's this -- there's a  
6 gray area because those situations are not well defined as  
7 this is acceptable and this is not. And this  
8 recommendation is trying to say that CMS has made a federal  
9 determination of what they consider reasonable and  
10 necessary, and so we would allow states to use that  
11 determination if they want to. It's a state option in  
12 terms of where they would place their restrictions.

13           COMMISSIONER CARTER: So, theoretically, a  
14 covered entity under the 340B program could make the same  
15 choice?

16           MR. PARK: I guess if they were the particular  
17 payer, if it was like an FQHC-sponsored health plan where  
18 they are making the coverage decisions, yes.

19           COMMISSIONER CARTER: Yeah. We do.

20           MR. PARK: I guess if they were -- as the  
21 provider, they would have to -- like, depending on what --  
22 like, if the Medicaid beneficiary was at an FQHC, then they

1 would need to follow the procedures to collect the data.

2 For an uninsured beneficiary, then I guess it's  
3 up to -- it would be up to the -- how they would want to  
4 cover that particular product for a particular person.

5 COMMISSIONER CARTER: I think I get it. Thank  
6 you.

7 CHAIR BELLA: Darin, you had a clarifying  
8 question?

9 COMMISSIONER GORDON: Yeah.  
10 Just something you said, Chris, was not my  
11 understanding of the recommendation, and I'll come back  
12 with my comments on the recommendation.

13 But, when answering that question, you said that  
14 it was the state or a plan making that decision. It's  
15 actually a state, as I understand, making a decision on  
16 whether or not to follow the Medicare approach to the  
17 coverage decision. The plan cannot do that in the absence  
18 of the state making that decision.

19 MR. PARK: I think it depends on how the state  
20 has set up their program, because if this is a statutory --  
21 like, regardless if it's a state or a plan, coverage has to  
22 be according to what is allowed under the MDRP.

1           Based on the 2016 covered outpatient drug rule,  
2 you know, plans can make their own formulary decisions, but  
3 if they are not covering it to the extent that it should be  
4 under the MDRP, the state has to kind of wrap around that  
5 coverage and provide it.

6           So a lot of states potentially have requirements  
7 on the plans to either follow the same formulary or they  
8 may do it on a particular class, like the hepatitis C drugs  
9 or HIV drugs, where they say in the contract that the  
10 states must provide a certain level of coverage.

11           But if this is a statutory change and depending  
12 on if the state allows plans to make their own coverage  
13 determinations and have their own separate formularies --  
14 because it would now be allowed under the MDRP to follow  
15 the Medicare NCD, then a plan could do that, irrespective  
16 of what the state --

17           CHAIR BELLA: How is that -- how does that --

18           COMMISSIONER GORDON: Yeah.

19           CHAIR BELLA: I thought definitely -- a plan in  
20 Pennsylvania, Pennsylvania Medicaid doesn't elect the  
21 option, but one of the MCOs in Pennsylvania could?

22           MR. PARK: Because it would be allowed under the



1 MDRP, then technically, the plan could because they would  
2 be still providing coverage.

3 CHAIR BELLA: But how is it allowed if the state  
4 hasn't chosen to elect --

5 MR. PARK: The state -- I mean, the state could  
6 simply tell the plans they must follow, you know, what they  
7 want to do in this particular class. But, if the state  
8 does not do that, then I think the plan would be allowed to  
9 -- and this is the case for all prescription drugs. Like,  
10 they could have greater restrictions on a certain class of  
11 drugs, like antipsychotics, than what the state has on  
12 their PDL, but the state can always require the plans  
13 through their contracts to follow the state's PDL.

14 COMMISSIONER GORDON: Yeah. I think I look at a  
15 PDL different than whether or not you have to cover a drug  
16 or not. So I think that's maybe we're splitting hairs, but  
17 just reading a recommendation to allow states to exclude or  
18 otherwise restrict coverage of a covered outpatient drug,  
19 the way that I understand the recommendation and that I'm  
20 comfortable with the recommendation is allowing a state to  
21 do it. I think it gets a little bit more challenging if it  
22 is -- because then it's going to be a bit of an odd

1 patchwork if you have different entities making that  
2 decision.

3           And, usually, for -- I think about it in the  
4 context like of benefit, Chris, rightfully or wrongfully.  
5 The plan has to do what the state is saying is a covered  
6 benefit or isn't a covered benefit, and maybe I'm  
7 oversimplifying. But, in this case, saying the state has  
8 to make that decision, I think I have comfort in that. I  
9 think if you're allowing a lot of different entities to  
10 make their own independent decision, I think that gets a  
11 little bit more -- I get a little uneasy with that or that  
12 doesn't feel as right to me, I guess.

13           CHAIR BELLA: Okay. We may have to come back to  
14 that.

15           Patiently waiting, I'm going to Angelo.

16           COMMISSIONER GIARDINO: Thank you, Melanie.

17           I would just say, as a general principle, I'm  
18 somewhat compelled by allowing states to use something like  
19 a national coverage determination in their thought process.  
20 I don't think that's a trivial decision-making process, a  
21 national coverage decision. I see it akin to an expert  
22 panel kind of consensus and there's an opportunity for

1 public comment. So I think that's a lever that state  
2 Medicaid programs should have if they want to use that  
3 national coverage. It is voluntary. The recommendation  
4 says "allow states."

5           And I also don't think it's a great thing, just  
6 in general, to say the right decision is always to allow  
7 everyone to have everything. In public health, sometimes  
8 people say, well, what's the problem if you just allow X?  
9 Well, it may allow people to get something that's not  
10 beneficial, so that's a big problem. So I think connecting  
11 or allowing states to connect their decision-making to  
12 collecting more evidence to see if something really is  
13 beneficial is an appropriate approach to some of these  
14 really complicated decisions.

15           So I'm inclined to support this recommendation.

16           CHAIR BELLA: Thank you, Angelo.

17           Fred and then Tricia, and then, Martha, do you  
18 have your hand up again? Okay. Oh, thank you.

19           COMMISSIONER CERISE: Thanks, Chris, for the  
20 work.

21           I'm also in support of the recommendation. As  
22 you mentioned, states already have the option to include

1 outpatient drugs. All states do it. But it's an optional  
2 program. Right now, I think states don't have individual  
3 drug decisions driven by the rebate program, right?

4 MR. PARK: There's some flexibility in how they  
5 can manage it, but at the end of the day, there needs to be  
6 a process in which a beneficiary can appeal and have  
7 access.

8 COMMISSIONER CERISE: But it's all or none.

9 MR. PARK: Right. That's right.

10 COMMISSIONER CERISE: They can't pick and choose,  
11 and so those decisions are not based on individual drugs  
12 and what's best for the patient. But, I mean, you're  
13 either in or you're not in.

14 MR. PARK: Right.

15 COMMISSIONER CERISE: So it's not as if they're  
16 able to make individual drug decisions based on what they  
17 think might be in the best interest of a group of patients  
18 or what have you.

19 We've heard work that you've presented about the  
20 accelerated approval program and drugs that have been  
21 approved through that pathway without strong evidence of  
22 clinical benefit, maybe have intermediate endpoints and

1 things like that but without the strong evidence of  
2 clinical benefit where the manufacturers may actually have  
3 a disincentive to produce that that definitive evidence.  
4 And so they drag their feet, and some of the discussion --  
5 which leads to some of the discussion we had earlier about  
6 whether we have different time frames for making those  
7 decisions around drugs approved through that accelerated  
8 pathway.

9           Again, that approval and their inclusion then may  
10 actually be a disincentive for them to complete those final  
11 -- of the definitive clinical studies.

12           So I do think this is a very limited, narrow  
13 recommendation around a national coverage determination.  
14 Doing this through the spectrum of coverage with evidence  
15 development seems absolutely reasonable and, in fact,  
16 beneficial. So I would support what you've got.

17           CHAIR BELLA: Thank you, Fred.

18           Tricia, then Laura.

19           COMMISSIONER BROOKS: I think Fred clarified part  
20 of my question, but I just really want to confirm that  
21 we're talking about a limited number of drugs that have not  
22 yet shown the efficacy that they need to show. So Medicare

1 can make a determination.

2           So, for example, infusion drugs for children with  
3 SMA, which costs a million dollars, wouldn't be affected  
4 because Medicare would not necessarily be making that  
5 determination.

6           Do we have any idea how many drugs currently are  
7 under the CED?

8           MR. PARK: There are three drugs currently in the  
9 history according to what MedPAC has reported.

10           COMMISSIONER BROOKS: Okay.

11           MR. PARK: And this most recent case for the  
12 Alzheimer's drugs is probably the most significant one.  
13 The others were in more limited circumstances.

14           COMMISSIONER BROOKS: So I was really persuaded  
15 by Bill's comments. I could be in support of this  
16 recommendation.

17           CHAIR BELLA: Thank you, Tricia.

18           Heidi, question?

19           COMMISSIONER ALLEN: Yeah. I have a point of  
20 clarification. So, up there, the recommendation is talking  
21 about national coverage determinations of which the CED is  
22 a subset, right? And are we talking about just limiting it

1 to the subset, or are we talking about linking it to all  
2 national coverage decisions?

3 MR. PARK: I think it would -- and granted, we  
4 can always revise it, but basically, the CED is a subset.  
5 And that's usually where Medicare would put more  
6 requirements on coverage. The other national coverage  
7 determinations on drugs, which there's still very few where  
8 they do that, is usually more aligned with clarifying the  
9 FDA label indications and that they will cover it under  
10 those particular situations. And where they might restrict  
11 it is more on some of the off-label indications.

12 So, generally, I think -- I'll go back and check,  
13 but I think for all the other NCDs on prescription drugs,  
14 it's pretty much aligned with what the FDA label  
15 indications are.

16 COMMISSIONER ALLEN: But then that excludes off-  
17 label indications?

18 MR. PARK: I think that's where they usually  
19 would try to put some more evidence requirements. One of  
20 the other cases where they had a CED was for certain off-  
21 label indications, to make sure that they collected  
22 evidence on what the benefit was for those off-label

1 indications.

2 COMMISSIONER ALLEN: But the recommendation we're  
3 making would link it as an optional for any national  
4 coverage determination.

5 MR. PARK: Yes.

6 COMMISSIONER ALLEN: So that is bigger than what  
7 we're talking about when we're talking about Aduhelm.

8 MR. PARK: Potentially, yes.

9 CHAIR BELLA: I think the point you're making is  
10 don't rely on the fact that there's only three times this  
11 has happened for CED, because we're talking about something  
12 broader. Is that what you're saying, Heidi?

13 COMMISSIONER ALLEN: Well, we're not saying that  
14 we're going to align it with national coverage decisions  
15 that involve a CED. We're saying we're going to align it  
16 with national coverage decisions, which are much broader,  
17 and the CED is much narrower and fewer. I would be more  
18 comfortable that something that was attached to the CED  
19 than I would just the broad -- because I don't -- I just  
20 don't even know the whole bank of things that are decided  
21 in a national coverage decision for Medicare and how that  
22 could impact access and Medicaid.



1           And I appreciate that it's optional, but this is  
2 why we have so many disparities in Medicaid, because states  
3 -- you know, not all states are generous in certain  
4 benefits. And then you'll have a person in one state who  
5 has better access than a person in another state.

6           And so I have concerns about it being so broad,  
7 and I have concerns about it being linked to decisions that  
8 Medicare is making on behalf of Medicare, not thinking  
9 about Medicaid, though, hopefully, they would be thinking  
10 about duals.

11           CHAIR BELLA: Do you need a clarifying question  
12 or a comment?

13           COMMISSIONER BROOKS: Yes.

14           CHAIR BELLA: Okay.

15           COMMISSIONER BROOKS: I mean, I got the distinct  
16 impression from my question from Chris that the national  
17 coverage determinations aren't hugely broad either, or is  
18 that not the case?

19           MR. PARK: I will go back and check to see how  
20 many times they've done it on drugs. I think they are  
21 usually done more on some of the other technologies and not  
22 -- I think, generally speaking, for Part B, they usually

1 say anything that's approved by the FDA or in one of those  
2 CMS-approved compendia is covered. But I can double-check  
3 to see how many times just the general NCD was applied to  
4 drugs.

5           Generally, when they're more restrictive than  
6 like the FDA requirement, that's where the CED comes into  
7 play is to say we need more evidence, and so we are going  
8 to limit it to these certain situations. But, again, I  
9 will review, try to see how many times the, just general,  
10 NCD process was used for drugs and what types of outcomes  
11 in terms of coverage and restrictions that they applied to  
12 it.

13           COMMISSIONER ALLEN: We're not voting on this  
14 until January, correct?

15           CHAIR BELLA: We're not.

16           COMMISSIONER BROOKS: So I think it would be  
17 helpful to get a grasp on whether that's hugely broad or  
18 simply somewhat broader, that isn't necessarily going to  
19 have much more of an impact.

20           COMMISSIONER ALLEN: It would be helpful for me  
21 to know, too, in the cases where these have been determined  
22 and more evidence has been collected, are low-income people

1 represented in these studies, and when it affects a  
2 population that is not just above 65, are people under --  
3 or do we have good -- like, are we seeing a Medicaid  
4 population in these studies? Because if we aren't and  
5 there's no requirement that they do, then it just would  
6 basically mean that Medicare recipients would still have an  
7 avenue to get these drugs by participating in these  
8 clinical trials or additional studies, but Medicaid  
9 recipients would not have as equal of access.

10 CHAIR BELLA: I hate to be to beat a -- I mean,  
11 but it is mostly going to be the duals we're talking about  
12 who are Medicare and Medicaid. That's who it -- so it's  
13 fair to say are the under-65 duals represented. That's  
14 fair. But most of what we're talking about are going to be  
15 drugs that are going to a Medicare population. That is,  
16 the Medicaid piece of that is their dual status.

17 COMMISSIONER ALLEN: But how so when Medicare  
18 makes decisions for adults? Right? Like, there's a lot of  
19 drugs that are adult specific but not age-65-and-above  
20 specific.

21 MR. PARK: So let's take the example of the CAR-T  
22 cancer therapies. That would be a broader population than

1 over 65. Granted, they removed the CED requirement, but in  
2 that situation, under the current environment, only the  
3 Medicare beneficiaries would be required to have some kind  
4 of follow-up data collection.

5           So we would not necessarily have information on a  
6 20-year-old who got the same treatment, because that  
7 requirement wouldn't be in place.

8           Another point, I guess, it also depends on the  
9 level of data requirement that CMS requires. So, for the  
10 Alzheimer's drug example, if it was through accelerated  
11 approval, they want it in a randomized controlled trial,  
12 because they definitely want more information on the  
13 clinical benefit.

14           When it was traditionally -- if it's  
15 traditionally approved where the manufacturer has submitted  
16 that evidence of the clinical benefit for the FDA and  
17 gotten traditional approval, then it's a much lower  
18 standard of evidence collection. So it can be a  
19 prospective study. It can be in a registry, and you don't  
20 necessarily need that control population. And so that's a  
21 much broader population who would be able to access the  
22 drug. And so it kind of depends on how CMS structures that

1 as to like how many people may or may not get into the  
2 coverage pool.

3           So, under that prospective comparative study,  
4 that's where it would be more likely that low-income  
5 populations would be able to get in, because it's not as  
6 small as a randomized controlled trial in terms of minority  
7 groups or other subpopulations. In the Alzheimer's  
8 decision, they specifically said they wanted to see broad  
9 representation of different groups in those studies, and so  
10 I think CMS is conscious of trying to make sure that they  
11 are collecting information on everyone.

12           One potential benefit, if this was applied to  
13 Medicaid, is that we would be certain, at the state option,  
14 that they would start collecting information on the  
15 Medicaid beneficiaries. So we would start getting more  
16 outcome information on the low-income populations or racial  
17 and ethnic subgroups that may be more prevalent in Medicaid  
18 than in Medicare. So that would be one potential use of  
19 this is to make sure that for a particular drug that we are  
20 getting that additional information for the Medicaid-  
21 specific population.

22           CHAIR BELLA: Okay. I'm going to take a timeout

1 and say three things for sure, we've asked for, right? One  
2 is more information on NCD, the prevalence and the scope.  
3 Two is, I think, clarifying the state plan question. Three  
4 is thinking about how you would make sure that Medicaid  
5 populations are represented in the collection of additional  
6 evidence. So those are at least -- I'm hearing those  
7 things that we would like to have come back.

8 Do you have one to add to the -- this is not  
9 exhaustive. I just want to keep moving to the other folks.

10 COMMISSIONER CARTER: I think we've -- I think  
11 we're sort of tripped off over the terms. I think a  
12 national coverage determination is just a determination.  
13 It's a yes or no, or yes with conditions, and that we  
14 really want to put in here what we're concerned about is  
15 this coverage with evidence development, the CED.

16 So I think that we might be okay with it if we  
17 said based on a Medicare national coverage determination of  
18 coverage with evidence development.

19 CHAIR BELLA: That might make some people  
20 comfortable. I don't think that was the original intent.  
21 So let's come back to the recommendation.

22 COMMISSIONER CARTER: Okay. Well, I think we

1 need to --

2 CHAIR BELLA: I'm going to go to Laura.

3 COMMISSIONER CARTER: We need to define national  
4 coverage determination, because I think we're using it  
5 interchangeably with CED, and I don't think that --

6 CHAIR BELLA: I mean, that's the reason why we  
7 definitely asked him to come back with information on the  
8 NCD, Martha, to see what does that look like.

9 Laura and then Verlon, then Angelo, then Dennis,  
10 and maybe back to Martha. Or you may have just gotten your  
11 comment done. Okay.

12 Laura.

13 COMMISSIONER HERRERA SCOTT: So that's where I  
14 was going. So, you know, the clinical benefits were not  
15 demonstrated, which is why the scientific community was so  
16 upset by the decision. Even the uptake by prescribers has  
17 been low, because they're not comfortable doing it and  
18 which is unfortunate, because now we've put the physicians  
19 as the gatekeeper for this drug because of where we're at.

20 And it's not benign. So there have been  
21 complications related to the drug, including cerebral  
22 lipedema, and there have been deaths. And we could

1 probably get that data from the adverse reporting system  
2 that the FDA has. So it's not benign.

3           So, to Martha's point, it's really related to the  
4 coverage with evidence development requirements. This was  
5 put in place because of the concerns related to the drug,  
6 not only by the scientific community and the physicians but  
7 just because also some of the side-effect profile related  
8 to the drug. And if they're concerned for the Medicare  
9 beneficiaries, I don't know why we wouldn't also be  
10 concerned for the Medicaid beneficiaries that could be  
11 exposed to this drug.

12           To echo Bill and Angelo and Fred, I am in support  
13 of a recommendation, but because of the confusion, Martha -  
14 - and I think you said it well -- whether we're equating  
15 CED with NCD, maybe it's just tweaking the recommendation,  
16 outpatient drug based on Medicare national coverage  
17 determination, with coverage, with evidence development  
18 requirements. So then it's really those drugs that we're  
19 concerned about where the clinical benefits have not been  
20 proven and quite frankly do no harm. Where there is  
21 demonstrated harm, we're not sure outweighs the risk of the  
22 drug as far as the benefits to the patient, then that might



1 make it at least clearer on which drugs would fall into  
2 this category.

3 CHAIR BELLA: Thank you, Laura.

4 Verlon.

5 COMMISSIONER JOHNSON: Actually, Laura and Martha  
6 were very helpful I think, in some of the questions or  
7 thoughts that I had.

8 I just want to say I really appreciate the work,  
9 Chris, that you've done on this, and I have to say to my  
10 fellow Commissioners, thank you for all your questions and  
11 your insights because I have had a hard time wrapping my  
12 head around this for sure. And, really, as I think about  
13 everything that we do, I always think about will it get us  
14 closer to providing more access in coverage, will it  
15 provide savings, will it move the needle on health equity,  
16 and so I appreciate all the comments around that.

17 Ultimately, I think with the way we're going to  
18 go back and narrow the -- not narrow the scope, but provide  
19 more clarity, it will be helpful. But I feel like we've  
20 got to do something for the same reasons, right, do no  
21 harm, but let's really figure out a solution around this.

22 So I just wanted to say thanks for that, but

1 again, I appreciate the remarks that Laura just made  
2 because that really was helpful for me.

3 CHAIR BELLA: Thank you, Verlon.

4 Dennis?

5 COMMISSIONER HEAPHY: I'm going to pass because I  
6 was going to say that a while back. Heidi, thank you for  
7 it, because I would have just voted for this until -- it  
8 does have to be narrowed down. So I appreciate this  
9 conversation. It was really helpful.

10 CHAIR BELLA: Other comments?

11 [No response.]

12 CHAIR BELLA: So it sounds like the will of the  
13 group is to make it clear that we're talking about CED. I  
14 think you could bring it -- I'm still interested to  
15 understand just the NCD environment, and maybe there's  
16 something there that we want to take a look at too. But I  
17 think the comfort leaving this room -- and it may or may  
18 not be comfort still, Heidi, but there is greater comfort  
19 with a narrower CED lens. And then let's bring back the  
20 additional information you can find about NCD and just see  
21 what we can understand about that.

22 And then you've written down all the other things

1 that we've talked about too.

2 MR. PARK: Yep.

3 CHAIR BELLA: Anyone who we did not hear from who  
4 wants to sort of yea/nay where we're landing? Everybody  
5 good? Kathy? Sonja? Jenny? Darin, do you have any other  
6 comments? No? Okay. Thank you for starting us off.

7 Chris, do you need anything else from us?

8 MR. PARK: Nope. That's it.

9 CHAIR BELLA: Boy, we actually ended this session  
10 two minutes early. I was thinking we were going to keep on  
11 going.

12 All right. Thank you very much for your work  
13 here.

14 All right. So we're going to have the last  
15 session of the day, which is to highlight MACStats. Jerry.  
16 And Chris is going to stay.

17 [Pause.]

18 **### HIGHLIGHTS FROM MACSTATS 2022**

19 \* MR. MI: Hi. Just wanted to say that MACStats is  
20 scheduled for release next Thursday, December 15th. For  
21 members of the public, we'll have MACStats both compiled as  
22 the published book and separated into individual tables on

1 our website. Most of the tables have both the Excel and  
2 PDF versions for your convenience.

3 So MACStats is a regularly updated, end-of-year  
4 publication that compiles a broad range of Medicaid and  
5 CHIP statistics from multiple data sources, including the  
6 Census enrollment survey and national- and state-level  
7 administrative data.

8 Listed on the slide are six sections of MACStats.

9 This year's addition of MACStats includes two new  
10 tables on access to and experience of care among non-  
11 institutionalized individuals using data from the Medical  
12 Expenditure Panel Survey, or MEPS.

13 In addition, Exhibit 12 has been updated with  
14 both 2019 and 2020 data. The exhibit was not updated last  
15 year due to a delay in the release of health care spending  
16 projections from the National Health Expenditure Accounts.

17 One more thing to note is that due to a delay in  
18 the release of the 2020 National Health Interview Survey,  
19 or NHIS, we opted to update the data to the most recent  
20 year, 2021, and skip the use of 2020 data.

21 Key statistics of this year's MACStats show  
22 similar results to last year. These key statistics focus

1 on Medicaid and CHIP enrollment and spending compared to  
2 other payers, Medicaid's share of state budgets and more.

3 In fiscal year 2021, almost 30 percent of the  
4 U.S. was enrolled in Medicaid or CHIP at some point during  
5 the year. Looking at the state-funded portion of state  
6 budgets, Medicaid was a smaller proportion than elementary  
7 and secondary education, and Medicaid and CHIP combined  
8 were a smaller share of national health expenditures when  
9 compared to Medicare.

10 So, getting into the trends of the data, over the  
11 last eight years, Medicaid and CHIP enrollment has  
12 increased by about 57 percent. Most of this change  
13 happened in the first initial years after the bulk of ACA  
14 expansion. Most recently, enrollment and Medicaid and CHIP  
15 increased by about 7.2 percent from July 2021 to July 2022.  
16 This follows a 10.4 percent increase in Medicaid and CHIP  
17 enrollment from July 2020 to July 2021. Much of this  
18 increase since July 2019 is attributable to the economic  
19 downturn created by the COVID-19 pandemic and the  
20 continuous coverage requirement attached to the federal  
21 medical assistance percentage increase under the Families  
22 First Coronavirus Response Act. Enrollment increased in

1 all states.

2           Furthermore, this graph shows growth trends in  
3 Medicaid enrollment and spending. Overall, spending and  
4 enrollment have had complementary trends, both rising and  
5 falling compared to policy changes in economic conditions  
6 such as economic recessions and expansions.

7           In this graph, spending for health programs are  
8 compared with spending for other components of the federal  
9 budget for fiscal years 1965 through 2021. In general, the  
10 share of the federal budget devoted to Medicaid and  
11 Medicare has grown steadily since the programs were enacted  
12 in 1965.

13           In 2021, CHIP was 0.2 percent of the total  
14 federal outlays a decrease from 0.3 percent in 2020.  
15 Medicaid share slightly -- Medicaid share increased  
16 slightly from 2020 to 7.6 percent of total federal outlays,  
17 which is still less than Medicare share at about 10  
18 percent.

19           Since 2020, both Medicaid's and Medicare's share  
20 of the federal budget have been lower than in prior years  
21 because of a large increase in other mandatory program  
22 spending for pandemic-related relief such as unemployment

1 compensation, coronavirus tax relief, economic impact  
2 payments, and other housing credits.

3 In fiscal year 2020, we see that over 70 percent  
4 of enrollee are enrolled in comprehensive managed care, and  
5 this accounts for over 50 percent of Medicaid benefit  
6 spending. LTSS users accounted for only 5.3 percent of  
7 Medicaid enrollee but almost one-third of all Medicaid  
8 spending. That is \$197 billion was spent on services for  
9 these 4.4 million enrollees.

10 Note that this estimate only includes enrollees  
11 using at least one LTSS service under a fee-for-service  
12 arrangement and does not include those receiving LTSS under  
13 a managed care arrangement.

14 For fiscal year 2021, DSH upper payment limit and  
15 other types of supplemental payments accounted for over  
16 half of fee-for-service payments to hospitals.

17 Total spending per full-year equivalent enrollee  
18 across all service categories ranged from \$3,495 for  
19 children to \$23,123 for the disabled eligibility group.  
20 Spending for managed care capitation payments was the  
21 largest service category across all eligibility groups.

22 In 2021, 35 percent of Medicaid enrollees had

1 annual incomes less than a hundred percent of the federal  
2 poverty level, and 53 percent had incomes below 138 percent  
3 of the federal poverty level. As of July 2022, 38 states  
4 and D.C. are now covering the new adult group.

5           MACStats also reports on beneficiary health,  
6 service use, and access to care us using survey data from  
7 the NHIS and the MEPS. In 2021, children and adults with  
8 Medicaid or CHIP coverage were less likely to be in  
9 excellent or very good health than those who have private  
10 coverage. Children with Medicaid or CHIP coverage were as  
11 likely to report seeing a doctor or having a wellness visit  
12 within the past year as those with private coverage and  
13 more likely than those who were uninsured.

14           While most children and adults with Medicaid or  
15 CHIP coverage had a usual source of care, they were less  
16 likely to have one compared to those with private  
17 insurance. Children and adults with Medicaid or CHIP  
18 coverage are more likely to report having a more difficult  
19 time reaching their usual medical provider compared to  
20 those with private coverage.

21           Thank you.

22           CHAIR BELLA: I was looking at the last piece.



1 Okay.

2 Open it up for comments or questions? Heidi, I  
3 heard a little gasp from you over here.

4 COMMISSIONER ALLEN: Oh, I was just surprised at  
5 how much the DSH and directed payments made up out of the  
6 fee-for-service, like 50 percent.

7 MR. MI: So I wanted to mention that directed  
8 payments, I think, are made under managed care, and that  
9 our factoid with the 54 percent is specifically for fee-  
10 for-service payments.

11 And this, I think this percentage has been fairly  
12 consistent within the past couple of years.

13 COMMISSIONER ALLEN: And it's just so, I mean --  
14 and that's the black box, right, that we have such a hard  
15 time knowing where the money's going? Interesting.

16 CHAIR BELLA: Anything that the two of you found  
17 surprising?

18 MR. MI: I think this year, we have a couple new  
19 exhibits. We have two using MEPS data, and several NHIS  
20 exhibits have new fields. But I think what I found most  
21 surprising was in Exhibit 24 of our MACStats data book,  
22 that's the data book exhibit on supplemental payments under

1 fee-for-service, and in fiscal year 2021 compared to fiscal  
2 year 2020, basically there were approximately 4.5 billion  
3 less dollars spent under Section 1115 waiver demonstrations  
4 compared to fiscal year 2020. There are many reasons for  
5 it, and we didn't really take a deep dive in, but they  
6 might be because of a shift towards directed payments or  
7 the expiration of several DSRIP programs.

8 CHAIR BELLA: Tricia. Oh, and Angelo next.

9 COMMISSIONER BROOKS: I assume that you still  
10 have Exhibit 32, which is ever enrolled and that we see a  
11 bigger jump in the Medicaid, the M-CHIP enrollment or  
12 Medicaid overall compared to CHIP or a separate CHIP?

13 MR. MI: Exhibit 32 is still in the data book,  
14 although I don't have the -- I can pull the exact numbers,  
15 but I --

16 COMMISSIONER BROOKS: I can probably wait until  
17 it gets --

18 MR. MI: I can bring the data book, but yes,  
19 Exhibit 32 is still in there.

20 COMMISSIONER BROOKS: Okay. Yeah. I would  
21 suggest footnoting, you know, that the impact of the  
22 continuous coverage protection, if you were trending that

1 out, it's going to have a bump there that's going to recede  
2 at some point.

3 Thank you.

4 CHAIR BELLA: I'm going to make myself a note to  
5 look at Exhibit 32 on December 15th.

6 Angelo.

7 COMMISSIONER GIARDINO: Thank you.

8 I'm looking at Slide 9, and as a pediatrician, I  
9 just would like to call everyone's attention to what a  
10 wonderful investment it is to help children. Look at that  
11 number, on average, the 3,495. So kids are a great  
12 investment. My suspicion is that they're the largest  
13 enrollment group in Medicaid.

14 So the factoid that I usually get asked is, what  
15 percentage of the nation's population of children are  
16 covered by Medicaid and CHIP? So is that in the MACStats  
17 data set?

18 MR. PARK: Not specific to children. Exhibit 1,  
19 which actually I think the stat is up here, does have it  
20 for the overall Medicaid and CHIP population. And so, in  
21 2021, it was almost 30 percent of the U.S. population was  
22 in Medicaid or CHIP for at least part of the year. But we

1 don't necessarily do that specific to children.

2 COMMISSIONER GIARDINO: Yeah. I would just ask,  
3 if it's possible, to consider that. That is the one fact  
4 that pediatricians and child-serving professionals are  
5 always interested in, that specific number. Usually, we  
6 have to do some mental gymnastics to figure that out, so  
7 thank you.

8 MR. PARK: Yeah. It's not the exact same  
9 measurement, and it might be underreported, but we do have  
10 some of that information in the survey tables that's  
11 reported in NHIS. And I feel like it's 30-ish percent.

12 COMMISSIONER GIARDINO: You have the booklet.

13 MR. MI: I could actually pull up the number  
14 right now, but the numbers should be available under  
15 Exhibit 2.

16 COMMISSIONER GIARDINO: Okay.

17 MR. MI: Which is total. Yeah. So, in our  
18 Exhibit 2 of this year's MACStats report which uses the  
19 NHIS, it says that 38 percent of all children are enrolled  
20 in Medicaid of CHIP.

21 COMMISSIONER GIARDINO: Great. Thank you. And,  
22 again, kids are a great bargain. They're a wonderful

1 investment, and I'm just really glad to see the numbers.

2 CHAIR BELLA: Tricia.

3 COMMISSIONER BROOKS: That's interesting, because  
4 if you look at child enrollment in Medicaid and you look at  
5 the total child population in the United States, you will  
6 find that about 52 percent of children are enrolled in  
7 Medicaid or CHIP.

8 Now, part of the problem in making that  
9 calculation is that some states -- like, Florida only  
10 covers up to age 18 in Medicaid. So states have that  
11 choice of 18, 19, 20. So you have to sort of parse it out  
12 a little bit on a state-level basis in order to get to the  
13 national, but that 52 percent, I think is pretty, pretty  
14 close.

15 UNIDENTIFIED SPEAKER: Is that ever enrolled  
16 versus point in time, or what is what?

17 COMMISSIONER BROOKS: That is point in time. I  
18 mean, that would be based on current enrollment looking at  
19 the last population numbers that we have.

20 CHAIR BELLA: I want you all to look at the book  
21 and pick a table that you look for every year.

22 Angelo, your hand is still up. Do you have

1 another comment?

2 COMMISSIONER GIARDINO: No, no. I just keep  
3 looking at Slide No. 9, and I'm just so happy. The kids  
4 are a great investment.

5 [Laughter.]

6 CHAIR BELLA: All right. Well, that will be your  
7 future table.

8 Okay. Any other comments from Commissioner?

9 [No response.]

10 CHAIR BELLA: Thank you for the update. We'll  
11 look forward to seeing that come out, and I think we're  
12 done with this session.

13 We have time left now for any public comment from  
14 anyone on any of the sessions that we have done this  
15 afternoon. So same spiel as always. If you'd like to make  
16 a comment, please introduce yourself and your organization,  
17 and please keep your comments to three minutes or less. If  
18 you would like to do, please use your hand icon.

19 Okay. Candace, I think you need to -- yep.

20 **### PUBLIC COMMENT**

21 \* MS. DeMATTEIS: Okay. Can you hear me?

22 CHAIR BELLA: Yes.

1 MS. DeMATTEIS: Okay. Good afternoon, and thank  
2 you so much for allowing me an opportunity to comment. My  
3 comments are directed to the discussion around Medicare,  
4 NCDs and with CEDS and applying that to Medicaid.

5 A couple of comments. First, safety and efficacy  
6 is an FDA decision. It's not CMS, be it Medicare or  
7 Medicaid. Accelerated approval was mentioned several  
8 times. The safety standards FDA applies for accelerated  
9 approval are the same as those applied to traditional  
10 approval.

11 Efficacy is also the same standard, but it is  
12 applied to a different clinical endpoint, an earlier  
13 clinical endpoint, and it seemed a couple of times I heard  
14 things that maybe didn't align with that.

15 The NCD process for Medicare does involve public  
16 comment. It is specific to Medicare. It is not comments  
17 from the Medicaid population or how would this apply to the  
18 Medicaid population. So I think it's a little bit of an  
19 incorrect assumption to say that people have plenty of  
20 public comment, as if this would apply to Medicaid as well.  
21 I think that would require and should require much more  
22 robust discussion and comment.

1 Equity issues are huge. Disparities are a huge  
2 problem in Medicaid, and setting up a clinical -- or an NCD  
3 requirement would essentially be no access. If you've ever  
4 participated in a clinical trial, you would know that it  
5 requires a great deal of health literacy. It requires  
6 reliable transportation. There's a pretty high bar to  
7 participating. You have to show up within a certain time  
8 period, or the data is not useful. And that would create  
9 significant restrictions for a Medicaid population that I  
10 did not hear discussed today or considered.

11 Also not discussed was what happens with the  
12 removal of the NCD or changes at the Medicare level. How  
13 is that going to filter down within states who have made  
14 the decision to adopt this policy, or as was discussed,  
15 potentially individual plans? So not only would there be  
16 differences amongst the states but within the specific  
17 plans.

18 There are also significant ethical implications  
19 that were raised as part of the Medicare NCD process about  
20 requiring people to be randomized to placebo for an FDA-  
21 approved treatment. I did not hear any discussion about  
22 that as well, which I would think would have significant



1 implications for a Medicaid population, particularly one  
2 where there's a lot of distrust in the system, for good  
3 reasons, around clinical research in the past.

4           So I know my time is running short, but there's a  
5 lot of unanswered questions in addition to the ones that  
6 were raised today. So we would strongly urge you to  
7 consider those and vote no on this when it comes up in  
8 December.

9           Thank you.

10           CHAIR BELLA: Thank you, Candace.

11           For the record, can you please state the  
12 organization you're representing?

13           MS. DeMATTEIS: Yes. Thank you for asking.  
14 Candace DeMatteis. I'm with the Partnership to Fight to  
15 Chronic Disease.

16           CHAIR BELLA: Thank you very much for your  
17 comments.

18           Sue? If you could introduce yourself and your  
19 organization before you could start. Thank you.

20           MS. PESCHIN: Hi. Can you hear me?

21           CHAIR BELLA: Yes.

22           MS. PESCHIN: Terrific. Thank you.

1           Hi, everyone. I'm Sue Peschin, and I serve as  
2 president and CEO at the Alliance for Aging Research.

3           And over the past several years, my organization  
4 has developed subject-matter expertise on CMS's use of  
5 coverage with evidence development, or CED, and under CED,  
6 Medicare only covers an FDA-approved medical treatment on  
7 an extremely limited basis and under the condition that  
8 beneficiaries have to enroll in a clinical trial or a  
9 patient registry.

10           It's mostly been used for devices, and we worked  
11 on it for heart valve disease, for less invasive technology  
12 that was created in Medicare beneficiaries for heart valve  
13 disease. And the decisions in general are very  
14 politicized, and it's mostly because of the economic impact  
15 on payers and specialty providers and hospitals and health  
16 systems, but they are really little league compared to  
17 what's been going on in Alzheimer's disease and coverage  
18 for monoclonal antibodies targeting amyloid.

19           And the reason behind that is, using Aduhelm as a  
20 test case, CMS was able to make this sweeping change,  
21 because they had tried it with CAR-T a few years ago, but  
22 they hadn't been able to cross over the finish line with

1 regard to drugs or biologics. And they did it here. So  
2 it's setting a precedent for them to be using it for  
3 Medicare beneficiaries with any disease, so any types of  
4 new treatments that come out.

5           And I know you've heard they're not planning on  
6 using it, and we'll see how that goes. But the idea that  
7 it's a temporary determination while they collect more  
8 evidence really is kind of a ruse.

9           And Candace said this about CMS being a payer,  
10 not a biomedical science agency like the FDA, and what we  
11 mean by that is that this serves as an extreme form of  
12 utilization management for millions of Medicare  
13 beneficiaries.

14           There was a study that was published in April of  
15 this year in the American Journal of Managed Care on the  
16 CED process, and of the 27 CEDs that have been initiated  
17 over the past 15 to 20 years, less than 20 percent have  
18 ever concluded. And several actually never resulted in a  
19 study at all. So a lot of new treatments and technologies  
20 continue to be severely limited without ongoing  
21 justification, and there's bipartisan uproar about this.

22           Nanette Barragan -- Representative Nanette

1 Barragan, Barbara Lee, Brett Guthrie, and Representative  
2 Miller-Meeks all wrote a bipartisan letter signed by 40  
3 lawmakers really imploring CMS to reconsider it due to  
4 equity and access concerns.

5           Now MACPAC is considering this policy  
6 recommendation that's going to give state Medicaid programs  
7 the option of adopting Medicare national coverage  
8 determinations requiring CED, and what this would do is it  
9 would amend current law, requiring states to cover all  
10 drugs when manufacturers agree to provide the mandatory  
11 rebates that are established by the Medicaid Drug Rebate  
12 Program.

13           So the comments from Dr. Allen, you guys should  
14 take notice of. We share her concerns. This is going to  
15 be a lot more sweeping. I don't know why there's been some  
16 equivocation on this, but the MDRP requires a drug  
17 manufacturer to enter into a national drug rebate agreement  
18 with the Secretary of HHS in exchange for state Medicare  
19 coverage of most of the manufacturer's drugs. So, if  
20 you're -- if they adopt, they say, "Okay. We want to take  
21 this coverage policy on this one drug," so they're  
22 rejecting Aduhelm from Biogen, then they're also rejecting,

1 for the rebate program, Biogen's drugs for MS and SMA. So  
2 this can go beyond, you know, to the cancer rare diseases  
3 to old people, to kids.

4           So please pursue the concerns that this is much  
5 more sweeping than it's been presented. This is all about  
6 cutting patient access to save Medicare costs, full stop.  
7 And we're not against, you know, saving Medicaid costs, but  
8 this has very far-reaching effects on patient access, and  
9 it's going to have negative impacts on people of all ages  
10 in Medicaid. It's going to exacerbate health equity  
11 problems, and it's just -- overall, it's morally heartless.

12           So please dig in. Don't vote until you're  
13 crystal clear about what this recommendation would actually  
14 do.

15           Thank you.

16           CHAIR BELLA: Thank you, Sue.

17           I don't see any other comments.

18           Any additional comments from Commissioners? Any  
19 questions on anything?

20           [No response.]

21           CHAIR BELLA: Kate, anything?

22           [No response.]

1                   CHAIR BELLA: Okay. We are starting tomorrow at  
2 9:30. We'll start off with a panel and so look forward to  
3 seeing everyone then. Thank you for a great first day.  
4 Have a nice evening.

5 \*                   [Whereupon, at 4:37 p.m., the meeting was  
6 recessed, to reconvene at 9:30 a.m. on Friday, December 9,  
7 2022.]

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22



PUBLIC MEETING

Ronald Reagan Building and International Trade Center  
Hemisphere A Room  
1300 Pennsylvania Avenue, NW  
Washington, D.C. 20004

Thursday, June 9, 2022  
9:31 a.m.

COMMISSIONERS PRESENT:

MELANIE BELLA, MBA, Chair  
KISHA DAVIS, MD, MPH, Vice Chair  
HEIDI L. ALLEN, PHD, MSW  
SONJA L. BJORK, JD  
TRICIA BROOKS, MBA  
MARTHA CARTER, DHSC, MBA, APRN, CNM  
ROBERT DUNCAN, MBA  
JENNIFER L. GERSTORFF, FSA, MAAA  
ANGELO P. GIARDINO, MD, PHD, MPH  
DARIN GORDON  
DENNIS HEAPHY, MPH, MED, MDIV  
VERLON JOHNSON, MPA  
WILLIAM SCANLON, PHD  
LAURA HERRERA SCOTT, MD, MPH  
KATHY WENO, DDS, JD

KATHERINE MASSEY, MPA, Executive Director

AGENDA	PAGE
<b>Session 10:</b> Panel on the role of Medicaid in improving outcomes for adults leaving incarceration Melinda Becker, Senior Analyst.....	281
Panelists:	
Vikki Wachino, Executive Director, Health and Reentry Project and Principal, Viaduct Consulting, LLC.....	283
DeAnna Hoskins, President & CEO, JustLeadershipUSA...	287
Jami Snyder, Director, Arizona Health Care Cost Containment System.....	290
David Ryan, Senior Policy Advisor to Sheriff Peter J. Koutoujian, Middlesex County, MA.....	291
Further Discussion by the Commission	
Melanie Bella, MBA, Chair.....	361
<b>Public Comment</b> .....	371
<b>Session 11:</b> Congressional request for information and recommendations to improve care for dually eligible beneficiaries Kirstin Blom, Acting Policy Director.....	372
<b>Public Comment</b> .....	387
<b>Adjourn Day 2</b> .....	389



P R O C E E D I N G S

[9:31 a.m.]

1  
2  
3  
4  
5  
6  
7  
8  
9  
10  
11  
12  
13  
14  
15  
16  
17  
18  
19  
20  
21  
22

CHAIR BELLA: Good morning. Welcome to Day 2 of our December meeting. We are thrilled to kick off the day with a panel for outcomes for adult leaving incarceration.

So, Melinda, I'm going to turn it to you and say thank you in advance to the panelists, and we're really looking forward to this discussion.

**### PANEL ON THE ROLE OF MEDICAID IN IMPROVING  
OUTCOMES FOR ADULTS LEAVING INCARCERATION**

\* MS. BECKER ROACH: Great. Thank you.

Good morning, Commissioners, and thank you to our expert panel for joining this discussion on Medicaid's role in improving outcomes for adults leaving incarceration.

This is a follow-on to the October meeting where Lesley and I provided background information on adults with criminal justice involvement and the inmate exclusion which prohibits the use of Medicaid funds while an individual is incarcerated, with the exception of certain inpatient stays.

At that meeting, we also presented state approaches for facilitating Medicaid coverage and access to

1 care for adults upon release, including state-funded  
2 services to support Medicaid enrollment and connections to  
3 community providers.

4 Twelve states are also seeking approval for  
5 Section 1115 demonstrations to waive the inmate exclusion  
6 and provide pre-release Medicaid services.

7 CMS is expected to be approving some of these  
8 demonstrations soon. CMS is also expected to soon release  
9 a report on best practices for improving health care  
10 transitions for individuals during reentry, followed by  
11 Section 1115 guidance on providing pre-release Medicaid  
12 services, both of which are required by the SUPPORT act.

13 In this session, the Commission will further  
14 examine state efforts to improve outcomes for adults  
15 leaving incarceration as well as considerations for  
16 implementing pre-release Medicaid services. The  
17 unprecedented nature of these demonstrations raises  
18 important policy and operational issues that will be part  
19 of the discussion today.

20 Our distinguished panel brings a range of  
21 perspectives from Medicaid, corrections, and the experience  
22 of individuals who have made the transition from

1 incarceration to the community. Their names and titles are  
2 on the screen, and their full bios are available in your  
3 meeting materials.

4           Moving now to our moderated panel discussion.  
5 The first question is directed to all four panelists. Why  
6 is it important that we're talking about Medicaid's role in  
7 improving outcomes for people leaving incarceration, and  
8 what are some of the factors that have brought this  
9 population into focus in recent years?

10           And I thought, Vikki, maybe you'd like to kick us  
11 off.

12 \*           MS. WACHINO: Sure. Thanks, Melinda, and thanks  
13 so much to the Commissioners for addressing this really  
14 critical issue.

15           The United States has the highest incarceration  
16 rates in the world, and as a result, the population of  
17 people who experience incarceration is large and touches a  
18 broad swath of society. Two million people each year are  
19 either in prison or in jail. 500,000 people leave prison  
20 every year. Ten million people cycle through jails every  
21 year. So it's a large population, and the population, as  
22 MACPAC saw in October, has significant health care needs,

1 higher rates of almost every major physical condition;  
2 asthma, diabetes, hypertension; higher rates of infectious  
3 diseases including HIV, tuberculosis, and hepatitis C, not  
4 to mention COVID; and higher rates of mental health  
5 conditions and substance use disorder.

6           And, if you look overall at the population, I  
7 think MACPAC saw some data to this effect at your last  
8 meeting, vast racial disproportionality in who we  
9 incarcerate with people who are Black five times more  
10 likely than people who are white to be incarcerated,  
11 significantly higher rates for Indigenous populations. And  
12 incarceration correlates with poverty significantly. So  
13 it's a very low-income population and disproportionately  
14 people of color, yet we have very poor health outcomes for  
15 this population.

16           Mortality is very high from a multitude of  
17 causes. The standout is opioid use disorder and overdose,  
18 where estimates are that the death rate from overdose in  
19 the few weeks following release is somewhere between 40 to  
20 120 times higher than the general population.

21           In addition, there are very high rates of  
22 emergency room use for people in the period post-

1 incarceration, yet as a nation, we do very little to  
2 support the health needs of people. You're going to hear  
3 from my fellow panelists about some of the cutting-edge  
4 work that's being done in some places in the country, but  
5 by and large, we have no system for helping people meet  
6 their health needs at release. We leave people to fend for  
7 themselves, and this is why we get the results that we do.

8 I think overall, the health care system is going  
9 to struggle, and the Medicaid program is going to struggle  
10 to meet some of the goals that are commonly agreed upon  
11 with regard to health.

12 I think we're going to have a hard time, given  
13 the size of the population and the prevalence rates for  
14 some of these, very significant conditions, meeting  
15 national goals around public health, population health,  
16 mental health, and addiction without redesigning how we  
17 provide these services to people as they're being released  
18 and after they're being released. And that's what we're  
19 talking about now with the SUPPORT Act requirements and the  
20 potential for waiver approvals from CMS is how do we build  
21 continuity and access to quality services and build a  
22 bridge for people as they're being released, and that

1 bridge would for the first time start before someone is  
2 released by providing Medicaid coverage of those services  
3 and continue through the community services, building on  
4 some efforts in some states and some places that have taken  
5 place since the Affordable Care Act was implemented.

6           The implementation challenges to doing this are  
7 not small, and this is why I'm thrilled that MACPAC is  
8 having this conversation, because the success of these new  
9 policies is going to rest on how they're executed. And the  
10 challenges, as we'll talk about this morning, are  
11 significant, and this is a reason that it's great that  
12 MACPAC is having this conversation. It's the reason that  
13 I, together with my partners at the Council on Criminal  
14 Justice and Waxman Strategies, created earlier this year,  
15 the Health and Reentry Project, where we gather diverse  
16 stakeholders from the criminal justice system, the health  
17 care system, as well as social justice advocates, and  
18 people with direct experience of incarceration to explore  
19 together whether we could identify common elements of how  
20 are we going to make this work for people as they're  
21 leaving incarceration. And it's the results of that work  
22 that I'll be happy to share with you as we go through the

1 panel.

2 MS. BECKER ROACH: Thanks so much, Vikki.

3 Maybe we'll turn to DeAnna and then to David and  
4 Jami as well.

5 \* MS. HOSKINS: Thank you. Thank you for having me  
6 today.

7 I actually come to this conversation not only as  
8 an individual who has worked in criminal justice for the  
9 last 22 years, but as a formerly incarcerated individual  
10 who has successfully reintegrated back into society.

11 One of the biggest things that we talk about that  
12 always amazes me is that we remove people from the  
13 community to actually pay for a mistake that they made and  
14 then once upon release go home and be rehabilitated and be  
15 a productive member of society. But we don't give them the  
16 basic human needs or tools to be able to do that.

17 Working inside of a department of correction as a  
18 case manager, the hardest thing that I saw, which is why  
19 this population is being more prevalent, is the disconnect  
20 from incarceration to community. Incarceration closes the  
21 fence behind them. It is now on the community's  
22 responsibility. Community doesn't have the resources.

1           One of the biggest things with incarceration is  
2 psychotropic medication. People are on psychotropic  
3 medication, what we call a "K code," while they're  
4 incarcerated. Without a connection to the community, those  
5 psychotropic medications are stopped, once the person  
6 reenters our community, and there is no connection to  
7 services. There is no connection to benefits to continue  
8 on to be a productive member.

9           When we talk about the rate of incarceration or  
10 recidivism within the first 90 days, we see that break. We  
11 see people leaving incarceration, struggling to  
12 reintegrate, and from whatever stabilization they had while  
13 they were incarcerated has just totally been disrupted as  
14 they reenter back into our community.

15           But one of the biggest things that we really  
16 don't pay attention to is incarceration is traumatic within  
17 itself, and typically, people who have made mistakes or  
18 made a decision who are incarcerated experience trauma  
19 prior to incarceration. So now I'm walking into  
20 incarceration with a traumatic experience. I'm entering a  
21 new traumatic experience that has never been addressed, and  
22 the department of corrections medicate me to stabilize me



1 until my release, and then again, it's disrupted.

2           So, when we talk about the need of people being  
3 productive members of society, talking about a population  
4 that we have basically dehumanized in some kind of way as  
5 not having access to basic human needs of survival for what  
6 they need. Vikki talked about the disproportionality.  
7 Most of our communities that are filling up our prison  
8 systems are communities where community health centers have  
9 been removed. There's no investment in those community  
10 centers. Emergency room is the doctor of choice because of  
11 that disconnect. So, as we'll talk about -- and I'm sure  
12 I'll have a chance, opportunity to talk, is what have  
13 states done?

14           I'm from Ohio. We have been very unique to  
15 ensure that the continuation of medication and continuation  
16 of access happens from incarceration to community, but it  
17 took sitting down and making a decision to have a hard  
18 conversation of not only do we -- must do this, we have a  
19 responsibility to do this if we're going to talk about  
20 public safety, because who are we truly trying to keep safe  
21 in that environment when we use those words?

22           So I'll stop there.

1 MS. BECKER ROACH: Thank you.

2 Jami or David, would you like to jump in and talk  
3 a little bit about your focus on this population?

4 \* MS. SNYDER: Certainly, I'm happy to start. I  
5 mean, think Vikki and DeAnna captured it really nicely from  
6 a data perspective and from a lived experience perspective.

7 I think within the Medicaid agency in Arizona, we  
8 don't see our work around justice-involved populations as  
9 sort of peripheral to the work that we do day to day. We  
10 really see it as aligned with our overarching strategic  
11 priorities around enhancing the quality and continuity of  
12 care offered to AHCCCS members. Around our priority  
13 related to bending the cost curve, we know there are  
14 benefits in that regard when we focus energy and effort in  
15 serving justice-involved populations, in advancing the  
16 state's public safety goals, as DeAnna mentioned, and  
17 really more recently in addressing issues of health equity  
18 and social drivers of health. And I'll talk a little bit  
19 more about it in a moment in terms of the specific  
20 initiatives that we've carried out, but recently, in  
21 October, we received approval on an 1115 demonstration  
22 waiver request, our housing and health opportunities waiver

1 request. And it's going to allow the state to fund up to  
2 six months of transitional housing, and we're specifically  
3 focusing on populations that are leaving institutional  
4 placements for the effort initially.

5           And we feel like that's really important, in  
6 particular, for justice-involved individuals, that they  
7 have an opportunity to transition into a housing  
8 environment where we can offer some level of stability from  
9 a clinical perspective, connect individuals to critical  
10 social service supports before they transition ultimately  
11 into a permanent supportive housing with wraparound  
12 Medicaid compensable supports.

13           And I know we're going to talk again in a moment  
14 about specific initiatives, but we really see this work as  
15 central to the work that we're doing around health equity  
16 and social drivers of health.

17 \*           MR. RYAN: Good morning. On behalf of Sheriff  
18 Koutoujian, I just wanted to thank the Commission for the  
19 opportunity to kind of give you our perspective on this  
20 work. Sheriff Koutoujian is also a member of HARP because  
21 he's very committed to addressing this issue and really  
22 sees this as a continuity of care issue for the individuals

1 that are in our custody, because we're looking at the  
2 studies that show that if folks have insurance coverage,  
3 Medicaid as well as access to the care upon reentry, this  
4 is a public safety issue because it's going to impact  
5 recidivism.

6           But the sheriff's background before becoming  
7 sheriff, he was in the state legislature and chair of  
8 public health as well as health care and really kind of  
9 came in as sheriff over 10 years ago with sort of a unique  
10 lens into this issue. So, in the post-ACA world, we worked  
11 very hard to identify opportunities for our population from  
12 things from enrollment to suspension versus termination of  
13 Medicaid benefits as well as the inpatient exception, and  
14 now all moving towards trying to increase access behind the  
15 wall for individuals, because we really feel like this is  
16 going to improve the health outcomes of our population,  
17 which is increasingly -- we're seeing individuals entering  
18 our custody with increased but unaddressed behavioral  
19 health issues.

20           I mean, on average, around 37 percent of our  
21 population is diagnosed with an SUD, and of that  
22 population, 92 percent also have a diagnosed mental

1 illness. We were not built, designed, or intended to be de  
2 facto treatment centers, but that's what we've become.  
3 We're the largest mental health provider in our county. So  
4 we want to find a way to be able to -- for folks that are  
5 reentering, be able to connect them to the services that  
6 they need so that they can stay in the community and not  
7 have to come back to jail. So thank you for this  
8 opportunity to present today.

9 MS. BECKER ROACH: Thanks so much.

10 I want to turn to DeAnna. Could you describe  
11 reentry from your experience and the experience of others  
12 you've worked with? What are some of the factors that  
13 affected your ability to access care post-incarceration?

14 MS. HOSKINS: Thank you. So one of the things I  
15 always say is that reentry is not always a removal from the  
16 community. A lot of times people are convicted and  
17 sentenced to post-community supervision, but the trajectory  
18 of their life has changed because now they have that felony  
19 conviction and different things, so understanding that is  
20 really the conviction of the criminal, the criminal crime  
21 that has happened.

22 But, for myself, I've dealt with a substance

1 abuse issue. I was removed from the community, committed a  
2 crime, and part of it was not even having the opportunity  
3 for substance abuse treatment default. It was  
4 incarceration to address the behavior. No one went to the  
5 root cause of why I was acting out in that way.

6           But upon reintegration back into the community,  
7 there was no continuation. I was lucky enough to do a  
8 behavior modification program in my community, but there  
9 was no continuation of the services that I had received. I  
10 had to actually seek out that type of assistance myself but  
11 without any type of coverage. I didn't know where to get  
12 coverage, to be able to pay for those services. It was  
13 actually other individuals who had some access knowledge  
14 who had experienced it themselves that were able to help  
15 me.

16           But, again, when we talk about leaving  
17 incarceration back into the community and that disruption,  
18 I was just lucky enough to be able to tap into other people  
19 to help guide me. But what I saw from working inside  
20 department of corrections, I was a case manager in  
21 Pendleton Correctional Facility in Indiana. I knew nothing  
22 about the Indiana correctional system. I knew nothing

1 about Indiana communities.

2           So you had individuals leaving incarceration,  
3 going back to different communities, and a case manager  
4 whose only job was to do a release plan to actually prepare  
5 you but not actually release connections. I was not aware  
6 of the community resources. I wasn't aware of the housing  
7 situations. What I knew is that by law, this is your end  
8 date, and you have to be released from this facility,  
9 whether that's to a homeless shelter, whether that's to the  
10 streets of Indiana in any kind of way. The department of  
11 corrections and correctional facilities do not hold  
12 accountable what happens once you walk out of that door.

13           Again, my experience and just the connection, I  
14 came home and I had children, and I always tell the joke of  
15 when I came home, of course, my family wanted to give me my  
16 children back immediately, but upon taking my children  
17 back, it was not only my health care, but it was the health  
18 care of my children because my family was taking care of  
19 them. They received services. Now I was the primary  
20 caregiver, and actually those services for my children who  
21 were in counseling because of my substance abuse or because  
22 of my absence from their life was now disrupted again

1 because of that lack of continuation of me as the parental  
2 parent, custodial parent having access to those resources  
3 to not only continue mine but to continue those.

4           One of the things we know about incarceration is  
5 that they talk about children of incarcerated parents have  
6 a higher rate of being incarcerated themselves, and I felt  
7 part of my responsibility was how do I disrupt to ensure  
8 this doesn't happen to my children. And part of that was  
9 getting access to counseling, getting access to some of  
10 that treatment that they could start to deal with that  
11 parental separation that they had experienced. But, again,  
12 coming out, me not being eligible while I was incarcerated,  
13 was disrupted. Coming back out into the community, I had  
14 to start all over from scratch, which took a six-month  
15 actual opportunity to connect to that again.

16           And I did deal with some behavior issues from my  
17 son at the time but trying to get him access to those  
18 treatment services. So, when we talk about reentry,  
19 especially for women who are primary caregivers, women are  
20 a higher incarceration rate. The rate of women being  
21 incarcerated is going up, but women also are primary  
22 caregivers, and typically, when we are released, we are



1 actually absorbing a family again, that actually not only  
2 do our mental health and things have to be addressed,  
3 sometimes addressing the trauma of what we went through for  
4 our children that disrupted is important as well. But that  
5 disruption actually stops it, not only for the mother, but  
6 for the family as a whole as well.

7 MS. BECKER: ROACH: Thank you, DeAnna.

8 Jami and David, before we talk about your state's  
9 pending Section 1115 demonstration requests, could you  
10 explain some of the efforts that Arizona and the Middlesex  
11 County Sheriff's Office have undertaken to improve health  
12 outcomes for adults leaving incarceration?

13 MS. SNYDER: Certainly. I'd be happy to.

14 And exactly to DeAnna's point. The work that  
15 we've done in Arizona is really focused on ensuring that  
16 individuals are connected quickly to care upon their  
17 departure from that correctional setting and that they have  
18 the resources they need once they leave the correctional  
19 setting to more successfully integrate back out into the  
20 community.

21 So a couple of efforts that we have pursued over  
22 the course of the last five or six years or so, similar to

1 I think some work that's going on in other states around  
2 the country, we did in 2017 implement an enrollment  
3 suspension effort. We exchanged data with our Department  
4 of Corrections, our Department of Juvenile Corrections in  
5 five of our fifteen county jail systems so that we can  
6 effectively suspend enrollment when an individual leaves a  
7 correctional setting and reinstate that enrollment quickly  
8 prior to their departure so that they're able to access  
9 care upon departure from that correctional environment.

10 I mentioned that we are currently exchanging data  
11 with five of our fifteen counties. That includes our two  
12 most populous counties. So that includes Maricopa and Pima  
13 County. So it covers approximately 90 percent of inmates  
14 in county jail settings.

15 In addition, for those individuals that aren't  
16 enrolled in Medicaid but are going to be released from a  
17 correctional environment, we work with correctional  
18 facilities to assist the member in applying for benefits  
19 prior to their departure and have done a lot of  
20 coordination in that respect. Our approval rate for those  
21 pre-release applications sits at about 94 percent, so  
22 pretty pleased with where things sit in that regard.

1           In addition, we have very specific requirements  
2 for our contracted managed care organizations. I think you  
3 all know in Arizona, we're a managed care state, and we  
4 have specific requirements around reach-in work. And, in  
5 particular, for individuals with chronic or complex needs,  
6 the expectation of our managed care organizations is that  
7 they will connect with the individual prior to their  
8 departure from that correctional setting and begin to  
9 coordinate care so they're able to access care quickly upon  
10 release.

11           In addition, we do require our managed  
12 organizations to maintain justice system liaisons, and they  
13 actually are that hub of activity around the reach-in work,  
14 and that's been really successful. And we have a justice  
15 system team within the agency too that coordinates with the  
16 liaisons.

17           Over six years ago now, we initiated what's  
18 called our targeted investments program, where we provide  
19 incentive funding to providers in our network that are  
20 interested in partnering with us in integrating care at the  
21 point of service. Part of that effort has been standing up  
22 13 collocated justice clinic sites around the state of

1 Arizona, and those justice clinic sites, in addition to  
2 offering the full continuum of clinical care, including  
3 physical or acute care services, behavioral health  
4 services, connecting individuals to community-based  
5 supports, they're charged with maintaining parole and  
6 probation services on-site at the clinic location. It's  
7 been incredibly successful. They also offer medication-  
8 assisted treatment, employment support, support around food  
9 issues, or food insecurity, peer and family support, to  
10 DeAnna's point, making sure that we're attending not only  
11 to the individual's needs but to the needs of the whole  
12 family. And approximately 4,600 members have been served  
13 through those justice clinic locations since the inception  
14 in 2017.

15 In addition, I mentioned earlier something I'm  
16 really excited about, our recent waiver approval around  
17 transitional housing, being able to reimburse for up to six  
18 months of transitional housing as well as outreach to  
19 homeless populations. But the transitional housing piece,  
20 we think is really essential to our work around integrated  
21 care and extending that understanding of integrated care to  
22 include social drivers of health.

1           And, as I mentioned, the population that we're  
2 specifically targeting for the provision of transitional  
3 housing are individuals that are leaving an institutional  
4 placement, whether that's a long-term inpatient stay or a  
5 correctional setting, understanding that the risks are  
6 greater for those populations in terms of a stability post-  
7 institutional stay, and so really excited to stand up that  
8 benefit over the course of the next year. We have a lot of  
9 work ahead of us, but we were thrilled to get that  
10 approval, although I know, as we'll talk about in a moment,  
11 we're still waiting on approval for our reach-in requests,  
12 but again, we'll revisit that in a few moments.

13           MR. RYAN: So my boss always likes to say that we  
14 have a unique window of opportunity for the folks that are  
15 entering our custody. There, we have a short window. On  
16 the sentence side, on average, folks are with us for  
17 probably eight to nine months. On the jail side, we're  
18 probably looking at around 60 days. And just to provide  
19 like a little bit of background, like our census right now  
20 is around 262 on the sentence side and about 375 on the  
21 pre-trial side. We are different and apart from the state  
22 DOC prison. We are a jail and house of correction. There

1 are 14 in Massachusetts, and we're one. The sheriffs are  
2 independently elected. We're obviously -- our state DOC  
3 reports to the governor. So that's a little bit different.

4 But the sheriff also likes to say that reentry  
5 begins on day one, so very focused on that time that we  
6 have with them but making sure that we are providing  
7 individuals with the glidepath back into the community by  
8 trying to connect them to all the social determinants of  
9 health as well as community supports upon reentry.

10 Two areas of focus for the sheriff have been one  
11 on medication-assisted treatment. We offer all three forms  
12 of FDA-approved medication-assisted treatment, but what I  
13 think is a little bit unique about the program that the  
14 sheriff provides is that that also comes with post-release  
15 navigation for navigators, which is also peer-led, that are  
16 helping folks transition back into that community. So, at  
17 that end of stay, they are with that person and staying  
18 connected to that individual as they are looking to kind of  
19 navigate and connect through all the different services  
20 they need to, you know, whether that be housing or a job or  
21 family reintegration, to DeAnna's point, or, you know,  
22 continuing their education.

1           We also you know, obviously provide educational  
2 opportunities and more so in the postsecondary area,  
3 because we have a lot of folks that are actually coming  
4 into our custody that already have their high school  
5 diplomas and GEDs. So we're sort of focusing in that area.

6           And then an additional program that's actually  
7 run out of our office of Medicaid, that came through a  
8 recommendation of the Council on State Governments to  
9 really kind of focus on the behavioral health needs of the  
10 justice-involved that are in our custody. As I cited  
11 earlier, those numbers are extremely high.

12           So what the state did is they actually put  
13 dollars to allow for a behavioral health provider to come  
14 in and do individual service plans with folks, and that  
15 includes obviously Medicaid enrollment and making sure that  
16 that's part of that, but then, again, it's that post-  
17 release navigation and, again, trying to connect them all  
18 to those, you know, community supports.

19           We were a pilot site for it. It's now actually  
20 commonwealth-wide here in Massachusetts. It's a very  
21 exciting piece of it, and we're seeing some of the early  
22 evaluation come back that this is actually having an impact

1 in the way that we were hoping that folks were going to  
2 remain housing stable and remain in their jobs. So we're  
3 excited about the path forward for that program as well.

4 MS. BECKER ROACH: Thank you.

5 Vikki, as we look ahead to approval of state  
6 Section 1115 requests to provide pre-release services, can  
7 you discuss key considerations for implementing these new  
8 demonstrations? What are the main challenges or concerns  
9 you've heard in your work with stakeholders?

10 MS. WACHINO: The criminal justice system is not  
11 a monolith. There are 2,000 prisons, state and federal,  
12 nearly 3,000 jails, 1,500 juvenile justice facilities. So  
13 it's extremely fragmented. One struggles to really find  
14 the words for how diverse it is.

15 They're all managed in different ways. Jails are  
16 local. They contract for their health care services on  
17 their own. They're highly autonomous.

18 In addition, the services that are provided  
19 within prisons and jails have very little transparency and  
20 do not generally, although there are exceptions, follow the  
21 same rules of the road as community services. There's not  
22 necessarily billing or claiming. There's not standard



1 structures of accountability, and those services are  
2 generally provided to in service of correctional needs  
3 rather than clinical needs.

4           Correctional environments are highly  
5 hierarchical. You can think of them as paramilitary  
6 structures, and their primary concern is safety and  
7 security. And so part of the challenge is the diversity of  
8 setting. Part of the challenge is how do we start to think  
9 about bringing a community standard of care into a  
10 correctional system.

11           As we engaged stakeholders -- and I'll say we  
12 talked to 70 stakeholders earlier this year. Also, the  
13 work of the Health and Reentry Project, or HARP, was also  
14 informed by 11 cross-sector leaders on our advisory  
15 committee, including Sheriff Koutoujian. The  
16 recommendation of the stakeholders was to establish -- to  
17 navigate all of this complexity by establishing a North  
18 Star of implementation, and that North Star was a care  
19 model that's designed specifically around the needs of the  
20 person leaving prison or jail. And what that looks like is  
21 a strong connection to primary care services linked as  
22 strongly as possible to behavioral health services, with a

1 very strong patient navigation support, because as DeAnna  
2 said, when people are leaving, they're left on their own.

3           We had one person on our advisory committee with  
4 direct experience of incarceration who said, "When I left  
5 prison, I was homeless, and so I relied on other homeless  
6 people as my navigators," and we need to switch that.

7           And then, again, as you've already heard, there  
8 are very high rates of trauma, both for people before they  
9 enter, and for many people, incarceration itself is a  
10 deeply traumatizing experience. So trauma-informed care is  
11 also part of the solution set as well as connections to  
12 social support. So that's the North Star, and that's what  
13 I will offer to the Commission and other policymakers as  
14 something to build towards.

15           Along with that, there are very significant  
16 implementation challenges that need to be navigated, and I  
17 think the way we start navigating them is by convening  
18 across sectors. There are very limited touchpoints right  
19 now between most criminal justice entities and most health  
20 care entities and most state Medicaid programs, but for  
21 these policies to be successful, they all need to be at the  
22 table. They need to start speaking each other's language.

1 They need to start talking about their goals and where  
2 they're complementary and where they're not, and I do think  
3 there's a lot of complementarity around public health and  
4 public safety.

5           So we've got an opportunity here to get our oars  
6 in the water and pulling in this, in this similar  
7 direction, but we also have to acknowledge some of the  
8 really big differences between community settings and  
9 clinical settings.

10           And, on that point, one thing we heard very  
11 clearly from our stakeholders was the need to prioritize  
12 clinical, evidence-based services that meet a community  
13 standard of care. There is very little trust among  
14 beneficiaries who are in the justice system, in the  
15 services that they are receiving.

16           There's not always, in all candor, great trust in  
17 the health community, health care services among this  
18 population either, but I think part of the challenge to  
19 address is how do we start moving services to a community  
20 standard of care. That includes infrastructure, like  
21 claims and billing and electronic records, and that  
22 includes bringing -- making sure that the services, the

1 providers are meeting a community standard of care. And  
2 it's very hard to gauge how big a lift that is, because  
3 there's not a lot of information out there.

4           Clearly, systems, as you've heard from Jami, are  
5 a key part of this. How do we connect information systems  
6 and data systems that underpin the ability to share and  
7 transfer information so that Medicaid programs can actually  
8 manage the health of the population, and so that we know  
9 when someone is released or about to be released? And, in  
10 too many places in the country, that infrastructure has yet  
11 to be built. So I think that's a key element of it.

12           And I'll just end with, you know, three  
13 additional considerations, again, that we heard from the 70  
14 stakeholders we spoke with. One was we need to build  
15 community services. Looking at correctional environments  
16 in and of themselves isn't going to move the needle because  
17 too often people are coming to prison and jail with  
18 significant unmet need. And for reentry to be successful,  
19 the community providers need to play a bigger role and to  
20 be supported in growing into that role.

21           Underpinning all of this is making sure that as  
22 Medicaid starts paying for these services, as with any

1 other area of Medicaid where the federal government is now  
2 starting to fund something that's traditionally been a  
3 state and local responsibility, how do we make sure this is  
4 not just a refinance of what is already going on? And  
5 that's where I think making some of these investments to  
6 support leaders like David and Sheriff Koutoujian, like how  
7 do we start investing money to build a stronger clinical  
8 health care system at release.

9           And, finally, the need for people with direct  
10 experience to engage in policymaking and implementation,  
11 these services and what happens in correctional  
12 environments is walled off from the rest of society  
13 intentionally. So very few policymakers, including former  
14 policymakers like myself, really have any idea what is  
15 going on in those environments and what the needs of people  
16 as they are released are. And I have found it incredibly  
17 valuable to hear from people who have experienced it, to  
18 get their insights. And I think that they should play a  
19 role in policymaking and monitoring and ensuring  
20 accountability.

21           And I think that's actually the real final  
22 element I will emphasize is the need post-approval for

1 having ongoing accountability for what's going to happen  
2 with these services.

3 MS. BECKER ROACH: Thank you.

4 Jami and David, what are some of the policy and  
5 operational issues related to implementation of pre-release  
6 Medicaid services that you're working through in  
7 anticipation of your demonstrations moving forward?

8 MS. SNYDER: You know, I think Vikki really  
9 captured it.

10 So, clearly, we've been doing -- and we have  
11 expectations, rather, of our managed care organizations in  
12 terms of reach and activity. We are looking to CMS to  
13 approve our request to be able to reimburse for that  
14 activity, but the conversation doesn't end there, right?  
15 It really is around that care model and ensuring that we  
16 are attending to the needs of each individual and their  
17 family as they leave that correctional environment.

18 And a few things that we've been thinking about  
19 in Arizona as we prepare or hopefully prepare for approval  
20 from CMS for our request is really the need to tailor our  
21 supports to individuals, looking at individuals who may be  
22 living with a serious mental illness and ensuring that

1 we're doing some pre-release screening for those  
2 individuals so we can establish their eligibility or that  
3 designation upon their departure from a correctional  
4 environment.

5           In addition to offering basic, like, case  
6 management, care coordination services, really looking at  
7 the kind of range of social service factors or issues that  
8 may be an area of need for individuals, whether we need to  
9 sit down with those that we serve and develop a housing  
10 plan and develop a plan for pre-tenancy wraparound  
11 services, so thinking about what that looks like,  
12 especially given our new benefits offering up to six months  
13 of transitional housing, looking at life skills training  
14 and support, so really preparing for independent community  
15 living, ensuring that individuals, when it comes to housing  
16 -- this is a huge issue for us is ensuring that individuals  
17 are document-ready, that they have the documentation needed  
18 to successfully rent an apartment, and so looking at  
19 various ways to collect that documentation and house it  
20 easily in one place for individuals as they leave those  
21 correctional environments, also looking at the provision of  
22 employment support services, and so really a much more

1 robust kind of engagement with individuals than we've been  
2 able to offer to date, with our very straightforward  
3 requirements, our managed care organizations.

4           And so, again, I think we have a lot of work to  
5 do. I think the key is really tailoring the work that we  
6 do to the needs of the individual.

7           And, Vikki, to your last point, I think that's  
8 absolutely essential and something that we feel very  
9 strongly about in Arizona is having individuals with lived  
10 experience at the table informing the care model that we  
11 establish. So, over the course of the next year, the  
12 agency is really committed to engaging with community  
13 stakeholders but most notably those with lived experience  
14 so that they can inform the benefit that we stand up  
15 ultimately.

16           MR. RYAN: Yeah. In Massachusetts, we've been  
17 working for over 18 months in preparation to implement  
18 this, if we were to get approval, by coming to the table.  
19 I mean, Massachusetts has really done a lot of work on sort  
20 of that intersection of public health and criminal justice.  
21 But, you know, first coming to the table, we're kind of  
22 speaking different languages. Like, there's a bit of a



1 learning curve on what's the difference between an ACO and  
2 an MCO, what's the difference between sentence and pre-  
3 trial, and so I thought it was really helpful that we  
4 started this work early.

5           And I think, you know, one of the things that  
6 we've really been focused on, you know, to Vikki's point,  
7 is that care coordination that we're going to need. And I  
8 do believe that there's probably going to be a need for  
9 some additional provider education in and around the needs  
10 of this population because it's the chronic illness, it's  
11 unaddressed behavioral health issues, but also individuals  
12 with criminogenic issues as well.

13           You know, they're leaving our custody after eight  
14 or nine months. Those issues still need to be addressed,  
15 and, you know, one of the things we're also looking at here  
16 in Massachusetts is workforce, to, you know, really be able  
17 to respond to the needs of those individuals coming in but,  
18 on the front end, obviously identifying what those issues  
19 are, so the assessment that's going to have to occur upon  
20 intake so that we're making sure that we are developing a  
21 service package, if you will, that's going to meet the  
22 needs of these individuals.

1           Other things that we're hoping to utilize is  
2 telehealth, right, as part of this to be able to kind of  
3 connect with providers. Ideally, we would like for them to  
4 come in, right, and meet with individuals prior to release,  
5 but seeing ways that we can identify opportunities for  
6 telehealth. Also, to Vikki's point, the billing structure,  
7 we don't do that now. So, again, that's going to take  
8 staffing resources that we're going to need to be able to  
9 put the guts of that, if you will, in place in any one sort  
10 of correctional facility and how that's going to be able to  
11 work. You know, luckily, we have certified application  
12 counselors that help us do this process of enrollment, but  
13 that we're going to need additional, I think, resources,  
14 staffing resources for that as that sort of grows behind  
15 the wall.

16           And then the last piece would be that we  
17 anticipate additional transportation outside the facility,  
18 and so just for an example, anytime anyone goes out of our  
19 facility for an outpatient appointment, there's two  
20 officers that are assigned to that individual. In an  
21 environment where recruitment and retention continues to be  
22 challenging, that is going to pose, again, a staffing

1 challenge for us. And there's also the security side of  
2 that, because anytime anyone steps outside the facility,  
3 there's a heightened concern in and around security because  
4 they're outside the facility.

5           So, you know, all these issues, we've been able  
6 to, you know, touch on through our work over the last 18  
7 months, and we feel like we're well positioned. But, you  
8 know, there's still a lot of work to do on the  
9 implementation side. But I do feel like we have identified  
10 the various pain points and issues that we're going to have  
11 to address moving forward.

12           MS. SNYDER: And, Melinda, can I chime in really  
13 quickly --

14           MS. BECKER ROACH: Sure.

15           MS. SNYDER: -- with one additional item that  
16 Vikki mentioned and I alluded to earlier? And that's  
17 around data exchange. I mentioned that we -- in our  
18 suspension effort, we exchanged data with five counties,  
19 five of the fifteen in Arizona, but ten counties, most of  
20 which are rural and remote and frontier areas, were  
21 currently unable to exchange data primarily due to kind of  
22 system limitations on the county jail side of things. And

1 so part of the conversation going forward needs to be how  
2 do we support those county jail systems to effectively  
3 exchange data and make those system improvements so that we  
4 can do so, because we know that individuals leaving county  
5 jail systems in those more rural and remote areas already  
6 face huge challenges in terms of being able to access  
7 services and supports. And so we really need to be able to  
8 break through that challenge, and so we've had a lot of  
9 conversation with the 10 counties that we're not currently  
10 exchanging data with about how we could better support them  
11 so that they can effectively work with us in that effort.

12 MS. BECKER ROACH: Thank you.

13 DeAnna, what do you think should be top of mind  
14 as states begin to implement prerelease Medicaid services?  
15 What factors will shape their ability to improve outcomes  
16 for individuals leaving incarceration?

17 MS. HOSKINS: Thank you for that. Over the  
18 years, having worked in this field, one of the things that  
19 I really paid attention to was that in every discipline --  
20 substance abuse, mental health, homelessness, women's  
21 services -- we've always established peer-to-peer support,  
22 understanding that we're dealing with a population that is

1 very distrusting. For some reason, the criminal justice  
2 system is very reluctant to establish peer-to-peer models.  
3 In actuality, some of the laws around probation and parole  
4 prevent you from connecting, actually fraternizing with an  
5 individual who may have a criminal conviction as well,  
6 right? But when we're talking about a country with 70  
7 million individuals that have been impacted by the criminal  
8 justice system, it's almost going to be impossible. So  
9 we're working on probation and parole from that side.

10           But from the Medicaid side, the biggest issue  
11 with even accessing medical services is the trust of the  
12 system. We're talking about a population that has been  
13 totally distrusting of corrections, police, health care, of  
14 anything. In fact, a lot of individuals don't even access  
15 health care until they're incarcerated. Something happens  
16 while they're on the inside that forces them to connect  
17 with the correctional health care.

18           But also, secondly, it's not only establishing  
19 that, but actually building those systems in our  
20 communities as trusting partners, building those systems  
21 within partnership and not to -- all so often within the  
22 criminal justice system, we've treated this as a person

1 problem and not a system problem.

2           Recidivism, we've always focused on what the  
3 person doesn't do right versus has the system even built  
4 the infrastructure if you want to actually become a  
5 productive member of society.

6           So Vikki and others have talked about the  
7 importance of people with lived experience at the table.  
8 This is very different for the criminal justice system,  
9 because typically, when a person commits a crime, we kind  
10 of write them off. They're a person who has -- are an ex-  
11 felon, an ex-convict.

12           And I'll say JustLeadership was established  
13 because we realized that those closest to the problem were  
14 closest to the solution but typically furthest from  
15 resource and power to do anything about it. So we invest  
16 in the leadership of formerly incarcerated people to  
17 elevate their voice, empower them, and educate, to sit at  
18 tables to have our voices heard as well.

19           We don't want to be defined by the worst mistake  
20 we've ever made in society. We want the opportunity to  
21 rehabilitate in some kind of way, and a lot of times,  
22 that's inclusive of access to health care, which is a basic

1 human need. I'll keep coming back to that, which is a  
2 basic human need.

3           So, when we start talking about how do we  
4 implement this, how do we connect, it's definitely  
5 centering the voices of those most impacted in those  
6 conversations, centering those voices in how does  
7 accessibility actually benefit you and your community.

8           But, also, what we heard today too is this isn't  
9 a silo issue of just health. It's around employment. It's  
10 around housing. It's around breaking the economic  
11 mobility, creating -- closing the economic wealth gap as  
12 well. I always say if I can feel good, if my mental health  
13 is stable, I can become a productive member on my job.  
14 I'll become a productive member in my community. That  
15 actually starts to increase the public safety.

16           Again, I'll close with this. When we talk about  
17 public safety and public health, are we being inclusive of  
18 everyone, or are we excluding some based on a mistake  
19 they've made? And, currently, to this point, we've been  
20 very exclusive of certain populations when we actually  
21 start to identify those words.

22           MS. BECKER ROACH: Thank you.

1           This final question is for all panelists, and  
2 that is, what could Congress and the administration do to  
3 improve health outcomes for adults involved in the criminal  
4 justice system, particularly during the critical transition  
5 from incarceration to the community? What, if any,  
6 additional flexibility or support do states need to  
7 successfully implement pre-release Medicaid services? I  
8 don't know if anyone wants to take that first.

9           MS. HOSKINS: I'll kind of share what Ohio did  
10 that I think can be very much replicated actually. We  
11 passed legislation in the state of Ohio that required  
12 individuals leaving the department of corrections to  
13 actually have a 90-day prescription to our pharmacies  
14 across the country, whether it was Walgreens, the community  
15 pharmacy, but it was a system that mandated that everyone  
16 leaving prison, if they were on some type of psychotropic  
17 or health care medicine, there is a prescription in the  
18 community for at least 90 days while you try to connect to  
19 a primary care or a mental health. That began to really  
20 close the gap.

21           But, also, additionally, we enroll people in  
22 Medicaid 90 days before release. Although it can't be



1 active while they're serving time, the day they leave,  
2 their case manager, as they're closing out their file, can  
3 hit submit, and they are automatically emergency accepted  
4 as an individual in the community would access the Medicaid  
5 so they can immediately go to that pharmacy and pick up  
6 their medication.

7           So it was just testing out little things of that  
8 nature, and what we found with the high rate of mental  
9 illness in our communities, that our legislators in Ohio  
10 actually legislated that. We didn't want to do it as a  
11 pilot anymore. We wanted to make this a way of business  
12 that the state of Ohio operated with people returning to  
13 our communities.

14           And, also, now we're pushing the state of Ohio,  
15 and I think North Carolina has already, where a community  
16 health worker -- actually, we're looking at a Justice  
17 Navigator model where it becomes Medicaid reimbursable for  
18 those community providers who are actually providing that  
19 community health worker, and they're starting to have  
20 access to the Department of Corrections prior to release.  
21 I think it's very important, and I'll stop there.

22           MS. WACHINO: I think there are a few things that

1 Congress could consider doing in order to expedite progress  
2 in this area and make changes successful. DOJ plays a big  
3 leadership role in driving policy and perceptions and  
4 action at all levels, even though their authorities don't  
5 reach to the local level.

6           Having a DOJ-CMS collaboration on implementing  
7 changes to health at reentry, I think, would be extremely  
8 valuable. They do similar work now, largely focused with  
9 SAMHSA, on behavioral health, but something that convenes  
10 cross-sector actors at the state and local level and  
11 develops best practices for some of the major  
12 implementation issues. How do we have people leave with  
13 their drugs in hand, their prescription drugs in hand, and  
14 get to a pharmacy? How do we build infrastructure?

15           So collaboration, best practices, convening on an  
16 ongoing basis across HHS, and in particular, CMS and DOJ, I  
17 think, would be a worthwhile investment.

18           Looking at how we can support providers,  
19 community providers, perhaps particularly health centers,  
20 but also reentry service providers, that could be through  
21 new grant money. It could be through examining how current  
22 grant funds are spent and are they encouraging investments

1 in reentry capacity or are they not. We're at what I  
2 perceive to be a high watermark in terms of some of the  
3 grant funding that's gone out over the past few years post-  
4 COVID. This has a lot of flexible uses, and I think some  
5 encouragement to the field to really make some investments  
6 in provider capacity.

7           Being a reentry service provider is really hard.  
8 We heard from reentry service providers that they would try  
9 to find out what services were available to connect people  
10 to, and there was no information. They go and they google  
11 and try to figure out what's available. So building the  
12 capacity of those types of entities as well as community  
13 health care providers, I think, would be extremely helpful.

14           Both of those ideas are really directed to the  
15 state level, but at the federal level, I think CMS has a  
16 really strong interest in working in these areas as we've  
17 seen. And that's what's gotten us to this point of really  
18 contemplating these changes. It's a heavy lift for them.

19           So my own lived experiences as a former federal  
20 official -- and I will say because there is this divide  
21 between the criminal justice system and the health care  
22 system, CMS has a lot of learning to do. I did not, in all

1 candor, understand these issues when I led CMCS. It is in  
2 the six intervening years since I left government that I  
3 have come to understand them, and I think CMS could use  
4 some support in taking on these issues, and so that we're  
5 really resourcing the issues and the capacity in line with  
6 the importance and the potential value of these services  
7 for the health system.

8           Additionally, I think evaluation and monitoring,  
9 and evaluation is easy to say, but in a way, the monitoring  
10 in this is going to be more important. This is not an area  
11 where we can do an evaluation five years from now and see  
12 how it worked. We are going to have to monitor over time,  
13 and although I see great potential in these changes to  
14 improve health, we are not going to overcome the divides  
15 between corrections and criminal justice and health in a  
16 year.

17           We should level-set expectations and expect to  
18 learn as we go and to get data and input from communities  
19 that have experienced incarceration in disproportionate  
20 ways, in people who've experienced it, to create  
21 accountability structures to oversee the work.

22           My last suggestion is actually not for Congress

1 but for MACPAC. Over your 12-year history, you've made an  
2 enormous difference in improving understanding of issues  
3 for policymakers, and I think it's fantastic that you are  
4 taking on this issue. I am looking forward to your June  
5 report. I will be the first person to read it.

6 But I really encourage you to make an ongoing  
7 commitment to analysis on these issues. I think  
8 policymaking really struggles in this area for lack of  
9 analysis and data. In all candor, some of the data I  
10 shared with you earlier is 10 years old. I cite it because  
11 it is easily the best available, but we need to understand  
12 what's going on. We need to look at what people are  
13 experiencing during transitions. We need to look at how  
14 the ideology of the substance use epidemic has changed and  
15 is changing. And so I'd really encourage MACPAC to make an  
16 ongoing commitment to analysis on these issues.

17 MS. BECKER ROACH: Jami?

18 MS. SNYDER: And I would -- yeah, I would echo  
19 David's earlier sentiment and Vikki's sentiment around the  
20 need to see some level of collaboration at the federal  
21 level, because in fact, we do -- correctional officials and  
22 Medicaid officials speak different languages. So, if we

1 could facilitate that coordination at the federal level  
2 between DOJ and CMS and they could issue a set of best  
3 practices, offer technical assistance to states. We're  
4 doing a lot of that work sort of organically on the ground  
5 in states, but really to have that federal-level commitment  
6 to ensuring that the communication is happening, to  
7 ensuring that states understand what's available to them in  
8 serving justice-involved populations, I think is really  
9 critical.

10           The other piece, I know, Vikki, you mentioned  
11 support for community-based providers, community health  
12 centers. I would also say support for community-based  
13 organizations. That's still a group of folks that Medicaid  
14 programs are trying to get their hands around in terms of  
15 how do we as Medicaid programs support CBOs that have no  
16 interest, at least in Arizona, in enrolling with the  
17 Medicaid program and billing for services, but they're  
18 critical to our success in serving justice-involved  
19 populations, and so what does it look like for Medicaid  
20 programs to provide support to those CBOs so that they can  
21 be a real partner in this effort.

22           And I do really -- I agree with you

1 wholeheartedly, Vikki, around the need for evaluation and  
2 monitoring. I think some of the challenges really still  
3 lie in data exchange across systems and making sure that  
4 we're bringing all of the data that's really going to sort  
5 of paint the picture of how successful we've been together.  
6 And so we continue to work with our state universities and  
7 philanthropic organizations to figure out how we can bring  
8 resources into the Medicaid program that will allow us to  
9 take a deeper dive into the data and look at whether we've  
10 been successful with our suspension efforts, our pre-  
11 application efforts, our reach-in efforts to date.

12           And so I think that's going to be an important  
13 piece of the equation in supporting CMS too, right? Going  
14 forward, if they're going to, in fact, approve reach-in  
15 activities, the reimbursement for reimbursement -- reach-in  
16 activities, rather, we're going to have to be able to  
17 demonstrate that there's merits to that work. And they've  
18 been great partners to date.

19           Yeah. My final plea to CMS, of course, would be  
20 to approve the 11 -- or no -- 12, right? Now 12 reach-in  
21 requests that are on the table. We understand that it's  
22 likely right around the corner, hopefully any day that

1 they'll approve the first one, but we're eager to get  
2 started, as I know the other states are.

3 MR. RYAN: My boss, Sheriff Koutoujian, likes to  
4 say as well that the best reentry sometimes is no entry.  
5 So I think additional supports from Congress and the  
6 administration in crisis response reform, I think, would be  
7 really helpful, because what we're hearing -- because we  
8 have 54 police chiefs and 1.6 million people in Middlesex  
9 County. And what the sheriff hears from police chiefs is  
10 that there's someone to call, someone to respond, but not  
11 somewhere to go.

12 So we're trying to stand up a crisis diversion  
13 facility in Middlesex County so that -- you know, so many  
14 folks are coming into our custody with unaddressed  
15 behavioral health issues. There's probably a lot of  
16 examples of folks that probably don't need to be in jail  
17 that could receive that treatment in the community. So I  
18 think that that's certainly one.

19 And then, on the reentry side of things,  
20 certainly bolstering the community supports that are  
21 available for folks upon reentry, because if we don't have  
22 things like housing, it's going to really be challenging



1 for folks that are reentering if they don't have somewhere  
2 to put their head at night, so looking at those.

3           And, as far as flexibility is concerned, the pre-  
4 release period, it takes a while to get the planning in  
5 place for individuals, and the biggest ramp-up period that  
6 we can get on that in access to Medicaid, like 90 days,  
7 would be really helpful to make sure, because oftentimes --  
8 like right now, providers won't talk to us because folks  
9 don't have access to the benefit. And that's a real  
10 challenge, right, because we want to make sure those  
11 appointments are locked in before they go, and so as much  
12 of a ramp-up period that we can get prior to release is  
13 really going to help us on the continuity of care side of  
14 things.

15           MS. BECKER ROACH: Thank you so much to our  
16 panelists.

17           I will turn it back now to the Chair to kick off  
18 the discussion.

19           CHAIR BELLA: Thank you very much.

20           Let me first, just on a process question. I  
21 think we asked you all to be with us until 10:45. Is it  
22 possible for you to stay until 11:00 if we have those

1 questions? Is that -- okay. Thank you very much. I can  
2 anticipate that my fellow Commissioners are going to want  
3 to talk to you for more than 15 minutes, so thank you.

4 Who would like to kick us off? Tricia?

5 COMMISSIONER BROOKS: So thank you. This was  
6 really excellent, and David made a point that was circling  
7 in my head when Vikki had talked about evaluation and  
8 monitoring is that, if we do a good job of this, perhaps we  
9 can demonstrate that if we move it upstream and provide  
10 these services prior to incarceration, that we can -- you  
11 know, that's where we talk about upstream and savings  
12 across the board, right? Certainly, I think that that  
13 evaluation is really critical.

14 My question is -- and by the way, DeAnna, I love  
15 your mission statement on your website. I heard you repeat  
16 one of those sentences that really stood out to me. But my  
17 question is I think more specific to Vikki.

18 Vikki, you made the comment that CMS needs  
19 support. Can you be more specific about what that would  
20 look like? Dollars are probably part of it.

21 MS. WACHINO: Yeah. I think resources or staff  
22 resources and financial resources. I mean, this is a

1 larger issue, but CMS does not get generous increases in  
2 administrative funding over time, yet we ask them to do a  
3 lot. And they're being asked to do a lot right now on the  
4 end to the public health emergency, which is, I think, an  
5 imperative for them.

6 They're being asked to address equity, to address  
7 behavioral health, many, many things. So I think it's  
8 worth thinking about how are we really supporting the  
9 agency in doing its work.

10 I've seen some growth on Congress's part in this  
11 area, in the Bipartisan Safer Communities Act, the  
12 establishment of the Technical Assistance Center for  
13 Schools, and for the EPSDT reviews. I think it's  
14 promising, and you could use that model and combine it with  
15 DOJ. But I also think like having some people resources is  
16 helpful.

17 CMS is -- everyone is operating in this  
18 environment of significant workforce challenges, right? So  
19 whoever you talk to as an employer, they're dealing with  
20 very significant turnover, right? They're dealing with the  
21 move to a virtual environment, and at the federal level  
22 across agencies, they're dealing with retirements, right?

1 And so I just think we need to think a little bit about  
2 capacity of the organization.

3 And then, as I said, in this particular area,  
4 there's a learning curve that the CMS team has to go  
5 through in understanding these issues, and I think from the  
6 little bit I've seen, they're doing a great job of it. But  
7 it's a lift of work to understand these issues.

8 So that's what I envision, and I know MACPAC has  
9 probably thought about these issues of administrative  
10 capacity before. I know they're not easy to grapple with,  
11 but it's worth giving some thought to how we're supporting  
12 it. There are great people there who are really, really  
13 dedicated, and how are we supporting their efforts in this  
14 and other areas?

15 COMMISSIONER BROOKS: So, DeAnna, you touched on  
16 a point that is close to my heart, and that is children's  
17 mental health. For many years, a lot of people have been  
18 in denial that young children have mental health issues,  
19 and we certainly know that there's a lack of capacity in  
20 providing services to children. What more can we do to  
21 educate policymakers and thought leaders about that?

22 When you talked about your family was ready,

1 "Hey, here are your kids. You know, good luck," what more  
2 can we do to really elevate that and help people understand  
3 that? If we are really focused on children having a  
4 healthy start, which breaks the cycle, what more can we do  
5 to elevate that?

6 MS. HOSKINS: Thank you for that. One of the  
7 biggest things that I discovered personally that happened  
8 again with my incarceration, again, my removal for my  
9 children, my children were in school, and that disconnect  
10 as well, where especially in urban areas, inner cities,  
11 there are more police officers than there are social  
12 workers and counselors to deal with the children and the  
13 issues that the children are coming with.

14 Behaviorals that show up in school are typically  
15 responded to in a criminal activity versus what is going on  
16 with this child at home. This child's parent has been  
17 removed. They're in another caregiver's home. What is  
18 going on in those things?

19 So, when we talk about it, I think actually  
20 looking at focusing on children of incarcerated parents,  
21 that even when the health -- a caregiver steps up who may  
22 be employed and they may not be receiving Medicaid, does

1 Medicaid follow that child so that that child has access to  
2 counseling and resources in the community to help address  
3 it versus putting that responsibility on a new caregiver  
4 who may have stepped up and have an additional cost as  
5 well?

6           So I think. for me, no one, when I was  
7 incarcerated, ever asked me did I have children. It was  
8 all about the crime that I did and different things of that  
9 focused on punishing me without understanding the  
10 punishment.

11           And I think, again, we can't continue to operate  
12 in a silo, that we're making a decision. I'm not saying  
13 that I wasn't to be held accountable for what I did.  
14 Definitely, but also, in my sickness and illness of my  
15 substance abuse disorder at the time, didn't pay attention  
16 to the harm I was causing towards my children. So the  
17 system as well didn't pay attention to that, and how do we  
18 disrupt the trauma that these kids were now experiencing as  
19 well? Which becomes a cause to our system as well if we  
20 don't.

21           MS. WACHINO: Can I just add on to that, Tricia?  
22 There's so much emphasis right now on maternal mortality

1 and infant mortality, and incarcerated women deliver babies  
2 in prison and jail, and then that baby is removed from  
3 them. And both parts of those processes are very traumatic  
4 to the mom and the infant. So, again, it's another place  
5 where we're trying to move towards these national goals,  
6 and if we exclude this population from the conversation and  
7 from the policy interventions, I think we're going to hold  
8 ourselves back from really reaching the potential.

9 CHAIR BELLA: Thank you both.

10 Angelo, then Sonja, then Laura, then Darin, then  
11 Martha. Quite a list.

12 COMMISSIONER GIARDINO: I really wanted to thank  
13 the panelists. This has been really informative.

14 I have a couple questions. One is, are the  
15 concepts and approaches you're talking about applicable to  
16 the adolescents who are in the juvenile justice system?  
17 And then if you could comment on any unique elements for  
18 those adolescents that you'd want to focus some attention  
19 on. And then, third, are the 1115 waivers that you're all  
20 involved in, do they include the adolescents who are in the  
21 juvenile justice system?

22 Thank you.

1 MS. HOSKINS: I can start talking about with the  
2 adolescents. I'm not about the waivers, but a lot of times  
3 when we talk about access to medical, it's inclusive of  
4 those adolescents in incarceration, and I think -- thank  
5 you for bringing that up, because that is an area where  
6 mental health behavior issues and different things are  
7 actually being demonstrated. We're seeing a younger  
8 population being more incarcerated without the issues that  
9 were driving the behavior being addressed.

10 So, again, being in those situations, one of the  
11 biggest things I know we are pushing for is how do we  
12 create health centers that are correctional centers, how do  
13 people actually get addressed with the traumas that they're  
14 walking into those situations with, but again, that very  
15 inclusiveness and separation of correctional health care at  
16 this time is totally contracted out. It's very private of  
17 what happens. There's no continuation into the community.

18 So I think looking at it from an adolescent  
19 perspective, because a lot of those children are actually  
20 sitting in those correctional facilities without access to  
21 that care, and again, once they enter community, it is  
22 disrupted if they did receive any.



1 COMMISSIONER GIARDINO: Thank you.

2 MS. SNYDER: I can certainly speak to Arizona's  
3 request. I think our activity to date with adolescents has  
4 been somewhat limited, but our waiver requests specific to  
5 reach-in work does include serving the adolescent  
6 population. So we're really excited to be able to use that  
7 waiver approval ultimately to better serve children and  
8 adolescents in correctional environments.

9 MR. RYAN: And our waiver requests includes DOYS  
10 as well.

11 COMMISSIONER GIARDINO: Great. Thank you so  
12 much.

13 CHAIR BELLA: Thank you.

14 Sonja? You might be on mute. We can't hear you.

15 COMMISSIONER BJORK: Sorry. I had the double  
16 mute.

17 When DeAnna mentioned the Justice Navigators, I  
18 sure perked up. And then I wondered about how they're  
19 being used. You mentioned community health workers. So is  
20 it a community health worker that acts as a Justice  
21 Navigator?

22 And then I was wondering, are these folks that

1 work --they're employees of the jail, or are they outside?  
2 Are they employees of outside community-based organizations  
3 that help with the navigation?

4           And then after you answer, I wanted to ask Mr.  
5 Ryan, is it better to have the services provided by people  
6 that already work at the jail? If there was a Justice  
7 Navigator, is it very, very difficult to have outsiders who  
8 work at community-based organizations be able to come in  
9 and meet with those who are in custody?

10           You mentioned telehealth, but I just am wondering  
11 how to operationalize the wonderful idea that DeAnna  
12 mentioned of people being assigned a navigator to help them  
13 with the multitude of things that we've all been talking  
14 about.

15           MS. HOSKINS: Thank you. In North Carolina what  
16 happens is it's a cross-pollination. Community health  
17 workers or recovery coaches have been dealing with around  
18 substance abuse and mental health, it's the same  
19 population. They're finding out that people have had  
20 justice-impacted contact. So how do we continue to move  
21 and focus on there? We have not moved to a system that  
22 distinctly says these are community health workers for

1 people who have been impacted by the correctional system.  
2 It's the understanding that those populations are cross-  
3 pollinating, and they're the same individual. So it  
4 definitely has not.

5           One of the things, Vikki brought up something  
6 very important that when I served as senior policy advisor  
7 over the Second Chance portfolio, we invest a lot of money  
8 in innovative ideas that actually come out in reports and  
9 different things. Then we put them on the shelf, and they  
10 get dust.

11           And there was a report or a project that came out  
12 of Georgetown University, and it was focused on probation  
13 and probation officers of how they could guide people  
14 through the system. And my immediate response was  
15 probation officers have a caseload of 300. There's no way  
16 they could do this.

17           But we could operationalize peer to peer with  
18 this curriculum you have developed, that individuals who  
19 have already navigated almost like AA/NA model when people  
20 -- if you're in recovery -- I have been in recovery 24  
21 years. When you're in recovery, you find a sponsor that  
22 helps navigate you through this system. But, again, for

1 some reason in the criminal justice system, we're very  
2 reluctant to that.

3           And it's the same way of how do I navigate this  
4 new world in this new life. When you're working in  
5 criminal justice and you're working with people from  
6 oppressed and marginalized communities -- I'll never forget  
7 working in gang violence. And the fact that I was starting  
8 to work with gang members who wanted to move into pro-  
9 social life and never even had an ID to understand their  
10 Social Security number at the age of 25, right, because  
11 they never had a need for it. Police always knew their  
12 identification, who they were, but we were actually  
13 navigating them into a new lifestyle of responsibility.  
14 And we had to walk them through that, that you should have  
15 a state ID. You should be able to identify who you are.  
16 This is how you show up for work on a constant basis.

17           I think we, in society, take for granted that  
18 everybody understands things that we've been privileged to.  
19 I just happened to be privileged to come from a home and  
20 made some decisions, but what I found out is a lot of  
21 people don't have access to the role models or things that  
22 were established in my household that happened in their

1 household.

2           So, when we talk about Justice Navigators, my  
3 biggest advocacy is people have been harmed by the criminal  
4 justice system, giving them access back into the system.  
5 And I don't know for the sheriff and your department, but  
6 when I worked under Second Chance, that was the biggest  
7 pushback from Department of Corrections and jails was  
8 giving people, who had been formerly incarcerated, access  
9 to their system to work with the people who are ready to  
10 come home.

11           MS. SNYDER: And I would just echo the sentiment  
12 around the power of peer support. That's something that  
13 we've heard often from individuals that we serve, and in  
14 fact, we have a peer support academy, and we've developed a  
15 second-level certification specific to forensic peer  
16 support which has been really valuable in terms of serving  
17 individuals with any level of justice involvement.

18           MR. RYAN: At the Middlesex Sheriff's Office, we  
19 utilize both models for the MATADOR, the Medication-  
20 Assisted Treatment. We have Middlesex Sheriff's Office  
21 employees who are also peers, who sort of help in that  
22 post-release navigation.

1           And then for the behavioral health justice-  
2 involved initiative that we're part of, that's run by our  
3 Office of Medicaid, that's an outside provider that comes  
4 in and does the individual service plans and then the post-  
5 release navigation. That also utilizes peers for that  
6 program as well.

7           But, to your point, anyone who is coming in from  
8 the outside into a correctional facility and meeting with  
9 folks, there's the level of staff interaction with command  
10 staff. There's that piece of it, but then it's also coming  
11 in. And some folks may not have the experience of actually  
12 working in a jail. It's a different environment. So you  
13 have to get used to that piece of it.

14           But the biggest thing is the trust, right? So,  
15 for the folks that actually work at the Middlesex Sheriff's  
16 Office, the justice-involved individuals in our custody see  
17 them every day, so they know them. And so the folks that  
18 are coming in from the outside -- and sometimes there's  
19 turnover with navigators, like who is this, why are they  
20 meeting with me, and so that does take a little bit of time  
21 to establish that trust with the individual before they're  
22 willing to work with folks on their reentry plan. So

1 that's something that we certainly recognize.

2 But I will say for the model that we utilize for  
3 the MAT program, it is a little bit easier because they can  
4 see them every day and interact with them on a daily basis  
5 as opposed to three times a month to have someone coming  
6 in.

7 But that's true with, honestly, any vendor that  
8 comes in to do anything in a jail, that it is a challenge  
9 to have folks coming in from the outside but one that we've  
10 addressed in the past.

11 COMMISSIONER BJORK: I appreciate you emphasizing  
12 those factors because as those of us who work in Medicaid  
13 try to meet with people who work at -- who are sheriffs or  
14 who work in the jails, being able to understand their  
15 challenges. You know, we think we're offering, "Oh, we're  
16 going to come in 20 times a month," and to the people we're  
17 meeting with, they think, "Oh, boy. Thanks a lot. How are  
18 we going to handle that?" And so there are so many  
19 logistics to work out, and this really helps promote that  
20 understanding, so thank you.

21 CHAIR BELLA: Thank you.

22 Laura, then Martha, Dennis, and Verlon.

1           COMMISSIONER HERRERA SCOTT: Mine is more of a  
2 question and clearly because my lack of understanding, the  
3 role of the jails and the prisons, given that they have  
4 dollars to hire these contractors. What policy levers do  
5 they have to say if you're going to provide this health  
6 care, these are the expectations, and this is the data we'd  
7 like to see? So I think it was DeAnna or Vikki -- I'm not  
8 sure -- focusing on the security and the safety but not on  
9 addressing the clinical care of the inmates while they're  
10 there. Can you talk a little bit about that side and any  
11 policy levers on that side to get them to move to more of a  
12 whole health approach, not just the security safety?

13           MS. WACHINO: It's a great question. I think  
14 that prisons and jails have the levers. They also have a  
15 lot of autonomy in how they act.

16           On the prison side, let's just take state  
17 prisons. They contract on their own. They're accountable  
18 to the governor's office. So I think there's an ability  
19 for state leaders beyond state DOCs to get the right people  
20 across the state cabinet to the table, and those right  
21 people are documents, other public safety agencies, public  
22 health, and Medicaid, to start to align them around a



1 common vision and to identify the commonalities in their  
2 work and where they are complementing and where they are  
3 doing each other a disservice through the way they are  
4 doing things.

5 I will say it's very hard to know how that is  
6 working now, even if you just put aside the multisector  
7 approach, what's actually going on in contracting. There  
8 are a few places, Pew Charitable Trusts, for example, that  
9 have tried to look at contracts in prisons and jails. It's  
10 very hard. There is not a lot of information there. So,  
11 Laura, it's hard to answer your question in anything but a  
12 hypothetical way, because the reality is so obscured from  
13 view.

14 On the jail side, it's a different -- it's even  
15 harder, because every jail is locally autonomous, and I  
16 think this is one area where there's going to be challenges  
17 in terms of state Medicaid programs, advancing services  
18 there, because states generally don't have any authority  
19 over jails. And so how do you, first of all, bring  
20 sheriffs and wardens and staff along in the conversation?

21 MS. HOSKINS: And I'll just follow up with that.  
22 My experience, when I was the director of reentry for

1 Hamilton County in Ohio and we were moving into Medicaid  
2 expansion -- and I remember the local jail's medical  
3 contract was up for reassignment, and I could not get in  
4 any word into this contract. Actually, the vendor who was  
5 the current vendor contractor wrote the grant that they  
6 were applying for, which totally blew me away, and I  
7 remember just asking for a clause to be put in there at the  
8 end, that if the needs of the county and the sheriff  
9 change, this contract will be revisited.

10           A year later, Medicaid expansion happened. We  
11 were able to revisit it. We wanted to call a meeting with  
12 the correctional provider, which was out of Vegas, huge  
13 provider across the country. They were telling us what  
14 they weren't going to do. We brought in a health  
15 commissioner, and we really had to have a sit-down  
16 conversation, which totally to me was obscured. But then I  
17 understood how much power that they had, and it was very  
18 limited on what they were going to communicate with.

19           I think there was an issue where an individual  
20 was taken from the jail to the hospital and came back, and  
21 the information that the sheriff needed, medical was not  
22 given to the sheriff. And I had no understanding.

1           And I think Vikki was in office when I'm calling  
2 CMS and saying, "Okay. There's this law that for some  
3 reason correctional vendors think they're in control, when  
4 in reality you are a contractor of the sheriff. So  
5 whatever you know goes to the sheriff because that is your  
6 employer," right? And they were actually throwing out all  
7 these HIPAA laws and different things. The sheriff, being  
8 two different worlds, didn't understand and thought had to  
9 be followed. So, again, it was this communication, this  
10 education that had to take place.

11           But the county commissioners were the purse  
12 strings, and we had to push our county commissioners to say  
13 how those medical contracts should be written. But, again,  
14 it always had been a siloed issue. County commissioners --  
15 the sheriff is elected. The commissioner controls the  
16 budget, but the sheriff controlled everything that happened  
17 at the jail. He doesn't know medical. So, again, the  
18 medical vendor was writing their own contracts as to what  
19 they were going to provide, which was very minimum.

20           So it was really this -- we have to bring  
21 entities together to actually have the impact we want.

22           MS. WACHINO: And just one. So it goes without

1 saying that we don't even know what that costs. Okay.

2 CHAIR BELLA: Thank you.

3 Martha and then Dennis.

4 COMMISSIONER CARTER: Thank you for this really  
5 thought-provoking presentation.

6 I find it really troubling -- or lots of it was  
7 really troubling, but troubling that there isn't a  
8 community standard of care for health care in our prisons  
9 and jails, and I have to think, well, why is that? It's  
10 the historical -- what's the background for why people  
11 aren't eligible for Medicaid when they're incarcerated?

12 And so I realize all the struggles that you guys  
13 are doing to try to just get in-reach and pre-discharge  
14 eligibility, but here I'm thinking naively. Shouldn't we  
15 be just working toward making sure that people either keep  
16 their Medicaid coverage when they're incarcerated or are  
17 able to gain Medicaid coverage while they're incarcerated?  
18 And that should just be part of our health care system,  
19 just like anybody who's anywhere else. So I'm sure that's  
20 a naive point. So tell me why that doesn't work. I mean,  
21 what would have to change for this to be a unified system?

22 MS. HOSKINS: I just want to say thank you.

1 That's the issue we, as formerly incarcerated people, talk  
2 about. Let's talk about the pink elephant in the room, why  
3 the correctional system even exists, right? It was built  
4 on the abolishment of slavery as a way to continue to  
5 enslave free labor from certain individuals. So we  
6 utilized corrections, and I think Michelle Alexander wrote  
7 about it. We used the criminal justice system, having  
8 contact with the criminal justice system, to still entrench  
9 some of those things that a person can't have access to,  
10 right? There's laws that say where you can't work. In  
11 Florida, people who have a felony conviction just got back  
12 their voting rights.

13           So the system was built with that establishment  
14 and looking at -- you know, I'm learning, as I do more  
15 research, prisons and jails really -- if we talk about when  
16 they changed their name to rehabilitation was focused on  
17 rehabilitation. But we moved more to a punitive concept,  
18 and what we're seeing is even the medical care is in a  
19 punitive way.

20           I do think the lack of inability of not having  
21 Medicaid access inside a correctional system, because it  
22 will change and have to bring up a standard of care that is

1 delivered inside those correctional facilities.

2           And I'll stop there because I know me and Vikki  
3 have had this conversation a while back.

4           MS. WACHINO: Martha, I connect your question to  
5 the larger efforts that are underway to move away from  
6 policies that punish someone over the course of their  
7 lifetime, right, not just prison and jail or during their -  
8 - for their period of incarceration. So the Pell  
9 restoration, the voting rights restoration, like there is -  
10 - we are at a time in society where we are kind of  
11 rethinking some of the things that are kind of collateral  
12 and consequences, and one of them is losing Medicaid  
13 coverage of prisons and jails.

14           This is an implementation conversation. So I'll  
15 approach your question from an implementation perspective,  
16 which is that's a heavy lift to bring what's going on in  
17 corrections up to a community standard.

18           It's probably very different now. It's hard to  
19 say with any confidence because we don't have data, but  
20 bringing everything that's happening in a prison and jail  
21 up to a community standard is going to take some time.

22           There are different views on how fast you can do

1 that, right? There are proposals on the Hill to totally  
2 repeal the inmate exclusion. So, clearly, there's some  
3 people who are just like, "Let's be done with this. It's  
4 punitive. We need to do better immediately."

5           There is the Medicaid Reentry Act also on the  
6 Hill, which would apply Medicaid coverage in the 30 days  
7 prior to services all across the board. That's a somewhat  
8 more incremental strategy.

9           And then there's the waivers which are an even  
10 more incremental strategy. You could view the waivers as  
11 the first step, and this is very consistent, I think, with  
12 Medicaid's history of using waivers is how do we start to  
13 grapple with these issues, how do we learn as we go, and is  
14 there an opportunity here to inform larger policymaking.  
15 Again, if you're willing to take a somewhat slower, more  
16 incremental road, which I recognize not everyone is, there  
17 are people who are really -- who really view this as a key  
18 impediment to achieving equity and social justice in the  
19 country, which I respect, but I do think that there's  
20 operational implementation issues that would need to be  
21 thought through as we do that.

22           MS. SNYDER: But, Vikki, may I ask, isn't it

1 truly at its core a financing issue?

2 MS. WACHINO: Yes. I mean, everyone in this  
3 room, because you're all Medicaid experts, gets this,  
4 right?

5 I don't know how many levers we have as a society  
6 to advance correctional health. Litigation has been the  
7 historic tool and with mixed success, shall we say.  
8 Federal authorities don't reach too many of these  
9 environments, right? So there's only so much, for example,  
10 that DOJ can do.

11 Medicaid is a very powerful lever for change, and  
12 so as you think of it as a financing question, it's also a  
13 question of, okay, if this is going to be -- if Medicaid is  
14 a primary lever, potentially forgetting, Martha, to the  
15 vision you outline of let's bring all of these services up  
16 to a community standard to promote health and fairness,  
17 what's the play? Right? How are we going to leverage the  
18 ability of federal financing, which for most people will be  
19 90 percent, in order to actually move the needle of what's  
20 happening there?

21 CHAIR BELLA: Thank you.

22 We have --



1 MS. WACHINO: Jami, did you want to -- I'm sorry.  
2 Did you want to build on that on the financing question?

3 MS. SNYDER: No. No, no, no. You captured it,  
4 but I just go back to the inmate exclusion at its inception  
5 in 1965 with the inception of the program. It really was  
6 to ship the cost to the states, correct?

7 MS. WACHINO: It was to maintain the cost that  
8 the state and local governments was already bearing. So it  
9 was a decision --

10 MS. SNYDER: Yeah.

11 MS. WACHINO: I believe a decision on Congress's  
12 part to retain control at the -- and money at the state and  
13 federal level. And, of course, there'd be federal budgetary  
14 implications that you also want to consider in changing  
15 course.

16 MS. SNYDER: Exactly.

17 CHAIR BELLA: Okay. We have Dennis and Verlon,  
18 and we have about two minutes left, to be respectful of  
19 time, so just keep that in mind.

20 Dennis.

21 COMMISSIONER HEAPHY: Sure. So two quick  
22 questions. One is, what are the specific levers that you

1 think Medicaid offices need from CMS to bring this to their  
2 states? Because Medicaid offices are so overwhelmed as it  
3 is.

4 And then in contract with MCOs and ACOs, what are  
5 the contracting barriers that you guys face? Are there  
6 best practices in contact with MCOs and ACOs that can  
7 actually make this work?

8 That's for anybody.

9 MS. WACHINO: Jami, I think you're very well  
10 equipped to answer this question.

11 MS. SNYDER: Yeah, sure.

12 Do you mind repeating your first question? I  
13 just want to make sure.

14 COMMISSIONER HEAPHY: Sure. What do Medicaid  
15 offices need? What leverage do they need from CMS to  
16 actually implement these programs beyond 1115 waivers? Is  
17 there anything that can be done beyond 1115 waivers to  
18 enable state Medicaid offices to actually implement these  
19 types of programs?

20 MS. SNYDER: Yeah. Beyond waivers, I think it  
21 goes back to that discussion around -- and we always -- you  
22 know, we work in partnership with CMS, both Medicaid

1 programs and the National Association of Medicaid  
2 Directors, to develop toolkits and resources for states to  
3 capitalize on best practices. And that's, I think, really  
4 critical that CMS invests some time and resources into  
5 that.

6 I'm going to go back to Vikki's earlier  
7 statement, though, about the challenges that CMS faces from  
8 a staffing standpoint. That's real. That challenge is  
9 real, even in terms of waiver approval. So, asking CMS to  
10 come to the table with more, I think, is a bit of a long  
11 shot, and so there's a question there that I think needs to  
12 be answered.

13 Now, remind me of your second question?

14 COMMISSIONER HEAPHY: What are the barriers to  
15 contracting with ACOs and MCOs that Medicaid offices face?  
16 Because they're also overworked. Medicaid offices face the  
17 same barriers, if not more, than the CMS offices face.

18 MS. SNYDER: Yeah. I mean, I think there are a  
19 number of states that have integrated very specific  
20 requirements in their managed care contracts around care  
21 coordination, case management, reach-in activities for  
22 justice-involved populations. Arizona is just one of them.

1 I don't see any real barrier to moving forward with those  
2 sorts of requirements and expectations of managed care  
3 organizations.

4 I think the key, though, is holding them  
5 accountable once you insert those expectations in the  
6 contract, really ensuring that they are doing the work that  
7 you expect them to do in terms of assisting individuals in  
8 a correctional setting as they move back out into the  
9 community, and going back to DeAnna's earlier point, not  
10 just focusing those efforts on the individual but really  
11 the individual and their family.

12 CHAIR BELLA: Thank you.

13 Verlon.

14 COMMISSIONER JOHNSON: All right. Well, as luck  
15 would have it, my question was very similar to the last  
16 one, Dennis's. But what I will say, though, is thank you  
17 for this opportunity to hear what you all have to say.

18 As someone who has an uncle who did not have that  
19 bridge that he needed and actually passed away, this means  
20 -- very special to me that we are taking this up as a  
21 policy for future discussions. So I just want to say thank  
22 you for that, and that I am really looking forward to us

1 being able to have the opportunity as MACPAC Commissioners  
2 to really move the needle in health care equity in this  
3 forum. So I really appreciate it. So thank you so much.

4 CHAIR BELLA: All right. I am going to try to  
5 squeeze one, my own question, in which is, Jami, you  
6 mentioned dedicated resources, I think. So are other  
7 teams -- are you talking about with other states about how  
8 to have teams dedicated to this, and is there anything --  
9 if we think about best practices, is there anything in that  
10 regard that we should be highlighting?

11 And then if either of you, Jami or David, want to  
12 give two seconds on like where -- what kind of questions  
13 CMS seem to have mostly on the waivers, because I think  
14 we're interested to understand like what the hang-up might  
15 be, but also if you do need to drop, you are welcome to  
16 drop.

17 MS. SNYDER: Melanie, I can take the first  
18 question.

19 I think as a Medicaid agency, as we ventured into  
20 the social determinants, social drivers of health space,  
21 it's become really apparent to us that we needed to have  
22 resources within our organization and within our managed

1 care organizations that have expertise around those topic  
2 areas, whether it's housing, criminal justice, and it's  
3 made an incredible difference, because as was mentioned  
4 earlier, there are huge translation and language barriers  
5 between corrections and Medicaid programs. And so to have  
6 individuals with that expertise within the organization and  
7 to require managed care organizations to have individuals  
8 with that level of expertise, that type of expertise, it  
9 has been really helpful to us, not only in supporting the  
10 work that we're currently doing but also advancing some of  
11 the work that we have on the horizon related to social  
12 drivers of health. So I can't say enough about bringing  
13 folks into your organization that actually have experience  
14 in the corrections, housing, food insecurity space.

15           And I don't know, David, if you want to take the  
16 other one.

17           CHAIR BELLA: I think you might be on mute,  
18 David.

19           MR. RYAN: Oh, I'm sorry.

20           CHAIR BELLA: No, you're good. Thank you.

21           MR. RYAN: I think that we recognized early on  
22 the sort of need to assemble the stakeholders in order to

1 start to prepare for this possible implementation. But our  
2 history of interfacing with the Office of Medicaid goes  
3 back to, you know, post-ACA, right, because we were beefing  
4 up our enrollment activities. We then passed the law  
5 around suspension versus termination. We were looking to  
6 utilize the inpatient exception. So we, luckily, have had  
7 a good period of time for both agencies, if you will, who  
8 are doing somewhat siloed work to be at the table. So I  
9 feel fortunate that we've had this time, and again, there's  
10 more work that needs to be done.

11           Again, on the waiver side of things, my  
12 understanding is that CMS did not want to hold up the  
13 entire waiver process. So putting the MIEP request to the  
14 side while they kind of proceeded forward on that -- one  
15 thing that was included that, which we're really excited  
16 about, is 12 months of continuous coverage post-release,  
17 because not to get too much in the weeds on this, but once  
18 someone leaves, we really don't want them to have to be  
19 monitoring their mailbox for a redetermination letter. So  
20 the fact that folks are having a bit of a glidepath back in  
21 continuous coverage for a year to see that in the waiver  
22 approval is really exciting, and we look forward to working

1 with CMS on this.

2           But we're also monitoring very closely what's  
3 happening in California in talking with them about what  
4 you're doing as far as preparation is concerned and who  
5 you're assembling, so certainly happy to steal any good  
6 ideas they might have.

7           MS. SNYDER: And I do think you're right about  
8 CMS's decision to kick the can down the road a little bit  
9 with these reach-in requests because states had overarching  
10 1115 renewal requests that they were trying to get through  
11 the process.

12           I also am hearing with the reach-in requests as  
13 well as requests around things like traditional healing,  
14 there's an interest on CMS's part, understandably, in  
15 creating some consistency in regard to guardrails around  
16 the benefit across states. And so I think it's helpful to  
17 them to be able to look across the -- I guess it's 12  
18 requests that are out there and ensure that they are  
19 approaching their approvals in a consistent manner.

20           CHAIR BELLA: Thank you. That's very helpful.  
21 We really will stop asking you questions now, although I  
22 think we could go on forever.



1           We always ask people, like, if you had a magic  
2 wand, what would you have us do? You've kind of all said  
3 that, but that question is an open-ended question for us.  
4 And so we won't hesitate to be asking you for input, and we  
5 hope that you will let us know as you come across things or  
6 you have additional thoughts, because this is an area that  
7 you can tell we have a significant amount of interest in.

8           So thank you very much to the four of you. We  
9 really appreciate the time and the expertise and the candor  
10 you shared with us today. Thank you very much.

11           MS. SNYDER: Thanks so much.

12           MR. RYAN: Thank you.

13   **###           FURTHER DISCUSSION BY THE COMMISSION**

14   \*           CHAIR BELLA: All right. We have time for  
15 Commissioner discussion, and, Darin, you wanted to kick us  
16 off.

17           COMMISSIONER GORDON: Yeah, I couldn't help to  
18 think, as we're hearing from everyone, we have a real  
19 obvious parallel from my perspective. Like when we thought  
20 about the duals where we had two systems, two programs,  
21 they don't talk well -- they don't understand the other one  
22 well, and it's doing a disservice for the people they serve

1 or that are eligible for their services. And I see -- as  
2 everyone's talking, and we talked about the steps we took  
3 for duals about, you know, supporting states of bringing in  
4 some of those resources, to coming up with a plan, you  
5 know, what are you doing in this space? I see that as a  
6 path worth exploring for us, because as you consistently  
7 heard, bringing people together, building that expertise  
8 within the Medicaid agency, being important, learning from  
9 one another, that's going to take some capacity building  
10 and support, and I think that's maybe a framework for us to  
11 think about as this work continues.

12 CHAIR BELLA: Thank you. Other comments? Heidi.

13 COMMISSIONER ALLEN: So I'm just reflecting back  
14 on the issue brief that we had on this topic, or the  
15 presentation maybe is what I'm thinking about, but the fact  
16 that jails had an average of 28 days stay, and to me it  
17 doesn't even make sense why you would discontinue Medicaid  
18 for such short periods of time. And it feels like -- and  
19 telehealth was mentioned today, but it feels like with  
20 telehealth, with the short times that people are spending  
21 in jails, and with incentives to get these contracted  
22 providers to provide higher-quality services, it seems like

1 even if you could get permission for people in jail to have  
2 no disruption of their coverage and then you could get  
3 permission for vendors to bill Medicaid, that would -- that  
4 just the incentive of being able to get that money might  
5 help them put the systems in place to do claims and billing  
6 and also might raise the standard of care, and also  
7 potentially provide an avenue for providers, particularly  
8 specialty providers who are caring for people who are  
9 briefly incarcerated, to continue to be able to see those  
10 providers while they're in jail, because I'm imagining a  
11 system where you go into jail; by the time they get even  
12 your medical records to know what to give you, there's been  
13 all sorts of disruption, and then how good are they at, you  
14 know, communicating with your providers what they did while  
15 they were in jail.

16 I just wonder, you know, what the possibilities  
17 for a model like that would look like. It's not quite as  
18 far as any of the waivers have gone or it's not as specific  
19 as any of the waivers have gone, which makes me wonder why.  
20 And maybe there's something I just haven't thought about in  
21 that area. Like why wouldn't you say, okay, if people are  
22 only here for 28 days, let's have them -- you know, when

1 you think about some of the waivers that go 60 days  
2 previously, just if that would be something that they could  
3 do or if that inmate exclusion means that that's just not  
4 even possible. Anyway, thinking out loud.

5 CHAIR BELLA: Melinda, do you have any line of  
6 sight into that? If not, it's something we can take back.

7 MS. ROACH: I would just note that -- I'm just  
8 sort of pulling out my cheat sheet here. I know at least  
9 one state -- I think it's Oregon -- is proposing to provide  
10 Medicaid coverage throughout incarceration for people in  
11 jails as well as youth. So -- and I think sort of at a  
12 national level, you know, there are conversations about  
13 sort of starting with jails in terms of any rollback of the  
14 inmate exclusion. So I think it's something that's on  
15 people's radar.

16 CHAIR BELLA: Tricia?

17 COMMISSIONER BROOKS: Just a quick comment, not  
18 so much specific to providing coverage to the incarcerated  
19 or upon reentry but about 1115 evaluations. I'm just not  
20 sure that they in the past have been as strong as they need  
21 to be or, you know, I think it was David or somebody who  
22 said something about, you know, you do -- you have a brief

1 or whatever; it goes on a shelf, and nobody ever looks at  
2 it again. And I think as we -- when we have opportunities  
3 that, you know, include 1115s, always emphasizing the  
4 importance of a robust, timely, and well-distributed  
5 evaluation is really key.

6 CHAIR BELLA: Thank you. Other comments? Laura.

7 COMMISSIONER HERRERA SCOTT: This is a question.  
8 So to that point, with the 1115 waivers, when they are  
9 evaluated, is that shared with other states in case they  
10 want to do something very similar when there's evidence to  
11 support whatever the waiver did for that state?

12 CHAIR BELLA: They're publicly available. Is  
13 that what you -- I mean, but there's often such a lag.

14 COMMISSIONER HERRERA SCOTT: Okay.

15 CHAIR BELLA: But they are publicly --

16 COMMISSIONER HERRERA SCOTT: But there's nothing  
17 proactive -- other than putting them on a website, so  
18 somebody actively has to go to the website to see if  
19 there's something that is something they might want to do,  
20 but it's not pushed out as a potential best practice for --

21 CHAIR BELLA: It might be pushed out. I mean,  
22 you know, CMS -- and I'm going to overgeneralize, and,

1 Verlon, you should -- like if there's an area of interest,  
2 you know, they'll oftentimes make a template or like a  
3 model waiver where they're, you know, kind of guiding the  
4 states to practices that have been approved or requested by  
5 multiple states, which I think is a really good way to push  
6 it out. Agree?

7 COMMISSIONER JOHNSON: Yeah, no, I definitely  
8 agree with that. The idea behind 1115s is to learn from  
9 them, and so they really want to make sure people are [off  
10 microphone].

11 CHAIR BELLA: Sonja.

12 COMMISSIONER BJORK: I wanted to follow up with  
13 Darin's comment about how there are similarities with duals  
14 work which is so difficult, but no one has given up yet,  
15 and I feel like this is an area that's rich with  
16 opportunity for us, for research, and for coming up with  
17 recommendations on framework, recommendations on tools.  
18 You know, the rule about incarceration, you know, the  
19 exclusion for incarceration, I heard a couple different  
20 ideas. You know, one plan is -- one of the 1115 waiver  
21 plans wants to allow Medicaid eligibility 30 days before  
22 release, and then I heard the comment about let's have

1 continuous enrollment in Medicaid after someone is  
2 incarcerated. These things could -- these are areas that  
3 we could really look into and see what happened during  
4 these demonstrations and are there other pilots where we  
5 can look into what the research shows, because they seem  
6 very important.

7           And then, finally, the difficulty of these  
8 systems working together, just one of the examples is that  
9 use of community health workers, or if you'd like to call  
10 them "justice navigators" or "peer-supported folks,"  
11 allowing those types of providers to be reimbursed through  
12 Medicaid helps a lot because now there's a payment source.  
13 And so perhaps even if they were jail employees, it could  
14 be a reimbursable benefit or service type provider. So  
15 just looking into the use of that and how that helps make  
16 this a good program.

17           CHAIR BELLA: Thank you, Sonja.

18           So, Melinda, this is going to be a chapter. It's  
19 going to be part descriptive. It's going to let us know  
20 the key themes, what states have asked for, what has been  
21 approved. But it will also sort of lay a foundation for us  
22 to continue looking for areas that might be worthy of

1 recommendations, either to CMS or to Congress. Is that how  
2 you're seeing this evolve?

3 MS. ROACH: I think so, and I know a lot of ideas  
4 have come up in the conversation today, and we would just  
5 sort of continue to look for Commissioner input in terms of  
6 what are the specific areas of follow-on work you may be  
7 interested in doing. I know there was sort of a clear  
8 message in October that kids is an area of interest, so  
9 that's something we're thinking about now in work planning.  
10 But if there are other areas, it would be helpful to  
11 identify them and maybe sort of come to some agreement on  
12 that.

13 CHAIR BELLA: Dennis?

14 COMMISSIONER HEAPHY: I looked at a map, and  
15 there's ten states that 25 to 50 percent of folks are  
16 duals, and then a large percentage of states have at least  
17 10 to 25 percent are duals. And so I'm wondering with the  
18 D-SNPs what's happening at CMS, if there wasn't something  
19 that couldn't be done in terms of injecting a requirement  
20 or looking at including incarcerated folks somehow in the  
21 requirement for D-SNPs in the coverage they provide.

22 CHAIR BELLA: On the Medicare side?



1 COMMISSIONER HEAPHY: Yeah.

2 CHAIR BELLA: Okay. We can -- I think that would  
3 be hard for us to recommend since it's Medicare coverage.

4 COMMISSIONER HEAPHY: I'm sorry. Medicaid side,  
5 because --

6 CHAIR BELLA: Part of the SMAC?

7 COMMISSIONER HEAPHY: Correct, as part of the  
8 SMAC, because the system's still broken because Medicare  
9 and Medicaid don't speak.

10 CHAIR BELLA: Yes. Yes, it is. Thank you,  
11 Dennis.

12 Kisha, do you have any comments you want to close  
13 this out, any words of wisdom?

14 VICE CHAIR DAVIS: No words of wisdom. Nothing  
15 additional. I do want to echo some of Verlon's comments  
16 about the importance of this work and from an equity  
17 perspective how, you know, justice and law folks are a very  
18 much marginalized and forgotten people, even within  
19 Medicaid, even more so than some of the other folks that we  
20 think about. And I love the direction that we're taking.  
21 I think some of these ideas on how we can really bring some  
22 attention and shine a bright light, I think it was Jami or

1 maybe Vikki who said the analysis is helpful, and so the  
2 more attention that we can bring, you know, highlighting  
3 the chapter, not letting it die, continuing to bring up the  
4 information and the statistics on it, and I think pushing  
5 other organizations to update that information and  
6 statistics is going to be really important in driving the  
7 work forward.

8           And I would encourage us to also think about how  
9 we can expand out of the box, some of these things that  
10 Heidi was mentioning, right? We are in a system that has  
11 created inequity, and are there ways that we can start to  
12 break out of that system, thinking about continuous  
13 coverage, thinking about, you know, how that changes how we  
14 pay for things, and really starting to bring some of the  
15 humanity back to folks.

16           So I just, you know, really want to thank Melinda  
17 and thank the panel. This has been just such a robust  
18 conversation, and I think what I'm hearing is everybody is  
19 really excited to continue this work. So I'm glad to see  
20 that we are doing it.

21           CHAIR BELLA: Thank you, Kisha. Yes, you know we  
22 love panels. This was a remarkable panel. Thank you. It

1 doesn't happen by accident, so thank you very much.

2 I think one of the things that -- and to dare  
3 kicking this off about different parts of the systems that  
4 don't work well together, but also just like us, like we  
5 want to be touching everything, the states want to, CMS  
6 wants to, and nobody has the bandwidth to be able to do all  
7 these things. And so making sure that we carry that theme  
8 about support for CMS and states as part of this I think is  
9 going to be really important. But thank you very much.

10 We're going to take -- you might want to sit  
11 there just for a little bit longer to see if we have any  
12 public comment. So we'll turn to the audience to see if  
13 there's any public comment. If you would like to speak,  
14 please raise your hand, introduce yourself and the  
15 organization you're representing, and we ask you to keep  
16 your comments to three minutes or less.

17 **### PUBLIC COMMENT**

18 \* [No response.]

19 CHAIR BELLA: All right, Melinda. You're off the  
20 hook. No comments. I think everybody was probably blown  
21 away by the panel, as we were. So thank you again very  
22 much, and we'll call up Kirstin for our last session.

1 [Pause.]

2 CHAIR BELLA: Yes.

3 Kirstin, welcome. You have the exciting task of  
4 being the last speaker for us today about an RFI, of all  
5 things, so have at it.

6 **### CONGRESSIONAL REQUEST FOR INFORMATION ON DATA AND**  
7 **RECOMMENDATIONS TO IMPROVE CARE FOR DUALY**  
8 **ELIGIBLE BENEFICIARIES**

9 \* MS. BLOM: Thank you. This will be very  
10 exciting.

11 Well, so I'm here to talk about a request for  
12 information. This is a congressional one, on data and  
13 recommendations to improve care for the dually eligible  
14 population. And as I think Kate mentioned this morning,  
15 this came out right before Thanksgiving, so we've been  
16 spending some quality time looking at it since then.

17 I'm going to walk through what's in the RFI and  
18 then three areas where I think MACPAC could comment, based  
19 on our prior work. Our prior work would inform the  
20 comments on the RFI, which is already sort of our typical  
21 way of addressing these.

22 These are the three areas that are relevant to

1 the RFI: requiring state strategies to integrate care,  
2 which is a recommendation we made earlier this year; state  
3 capacity to integrate care; and then considerations for a  
4 unified program. And then lastly, we'll talk about next  
5 steps.

6           So the RFI came out on November 23rd from Senator  
7 Cassidy, and a bipartisan group of five other Senators, and  
8 asked a series of questions about coverage for the dually  
9 eligible population that is informed by three principles  
10 identified by the Senators, and they are listed here: the  
11 diversity of the needs of the population, the range of  
12 state capacity to support care for duals, and the financial  
13 incentives that might drive outcomes and efficiencies. The  
14 RFI is seeking a legislative solution based on these three  
15 principles.

16           There are several areas where we could comment,  
17 where prior work overlaps with questions raised in the RFI.  
18 These areas are our most recent work on requiring state  
19 strategies to integrate care, state capacity to integrate  
20 care, a topic that the Commission has emphasized in a lot  
21 of our work on integration for duals, and then finally,  
22 considerations for a unified program, which came up because

1 of our thinking around the inherent limitations of trying  
2 to actually integrate two distinct programs. This is an  
3 idea that we would create a brand-new program that would be  
4 just for duals, designed for them, outside of Titles 18 and  
5 19.

6           So the state strategies, in the RFI the Senators  
7 asked for policy recommendations to improve integration  
8 between Medicare and Medicaid. The Commission has  
9 approached integration in sort of three areas, broad  
10 buckets: increasing enrollment in integrated coverage,  
11 making it more widely available, and increasing the levels  
12 of integration that are available. So in thinking about  
13 all of those buckets we came up with a question around how  
14 do states approach this from a first step, and that led us  
15 to this discussion, this idea and recommendation around  
16 requiring all states to develop a strategy for how they  
17 plan to integrate care for their dually eligible  
18 populations, including things like their approach, who  
19 would be eligible, and benefits that would be covered.

20           We made this recommendation in our June report,  
21 and we also wanted to address the issue of state capacity  
22 to do this, so we included the idea in that recommendation

1 of additional federal funding to support states.

2           State capacity is the third area. The RFI  
3 acknowledges that there are varying levels of capacity to  
4 integrate care across states, and it's looking for proposed  
5 reforms, in the words of the RFI, to be grounded in  
6 reasonable expectations for what states have the desire and  
7 capacity to do.

8           We have heard from states directly about the  
9 barriers that they face, through roundtables and through  
10 interviews with states. States talked to us about  
11 competing priorities, limited capacity to take on new  
12 responsibilities. We all know that states are operating  
13 with limited resources, but states have also emphasized to  
14 us their limited expertise on the Medicare program.

15           We understand that there is wide state variation  
16 in Medicaid programs, and of course, states are at very  
17 different stages of integrating care. Some states are  
18 already offering fully integrated options. Other states  
19 are not offering any integrated options as of yet for their  
20 beneficiaries. And those states, and particularly the ones  
21 that are at the lower levels of integration, I think are  
22 looking for a place to start, and that's been driving a lot

1 of our work, especially around things like the strategy.

2           Finally, the third area where we could  
3 potentially comment is around a unified program. So the  
4 congressional RFI asks about the need for a new, unified  
5 system, because again, their acknowledgment as well of the  
6 limitations of trying to integrate care across these two  
7 programs. The RFI is looking for insights into what that  
8 should look like.

9           In our March 2021 report, we examined some of the  
10 policy and design issues that would need to be considered  
11 in establishing a unified program. We discussed, as a  
12 first step, for example, that policymakers would need to  
13 think about the overarching goals of such a program and  
14 take into account the different perspectives on that. For  
15 example, beneficiaries might be looking primarily for  
16 access to services or ability to make choices about their  
17 coverage, whereas states and the federal government might  
18 be primarily concerned about improving care and containing  
19 costs.

20           Other areas for potential comment would include  
21 decisions around administration of the program, including  
22 whether CMS or the states or a combination of the two would



1 administer it. Another important consideration is state  
2 flexibility and whether states will have the option to  
3 participate, as they do currently under the Medicaid  
4 program.

5           So in summary, as you guys know, MACPAC has an  
6 extensive body of work to draw on for potential comment, as  
7 I've laid out here today and as is reflected in your  
8 materials. The Commission could, based on your feedback  
9 today, express general support for the Senators bipartisan  
10 efforts to improve coverage for duals, highlighting our  
11 prior work on this topic that might be informative for  
12 them. We could also offer to be available to them as a  
13 resource, to the Senators, as they work toward a  
14 legislative solution to reforming coverage for this  
15 population.

16           So we are interested in your feedback today.  
17 With that I'll draft a comment letter for review by a  
18 subset of Commissioners interested in looking at that, and  
19 then we'll get comments out to the Senators, due by January  
20 13th.

21           I will turn it back to Melanie.

22           CHAIR BELLA: Thank you, Kirstin. Comments or

1 questions? Darin, I'm going to have you start us off.

2 COMMISSIONER GORDON: Funny because I didn't have  
3 any questions, but I will. No, I thought all of what  
4 you're suggesting, leveraging our body of work here.

5 The one that, if you could remind me, I read  
6 through that RFI but when you were talking about the new  
7 program, the new title, was something they asked about in  
8 the RFI or is that just a suggestion to consider for  
9 integrating?

10 MS. BLOM: So yeah, they asked about whether or  
11 not this is doable within the current system and whether we  
12 kind of need to look to something new.

13 COMMISSIONER GORDON: Okay.

14 MS. BLOM: So there are a lot of questions, and  
15 they're very open-ended, but I think sort of the general  
16 tone is maybe what we've been trying to do isn't working  
17 out like we had liked.

18 COMMISSIONER GORDON: Yeah. Well, the only other  
19 thing I'll say is how you said we would approach it makes  
20 total sense, but also that letting them know that we are  
21 continuing work in this section. So it's like, yes, we'll  
22 help you, but we're continuing to focus on this area

1 because of the importance of it from our perspective as  
2 well, just reminding them of that so that they can just  
3 follow us more closely.

4 CHAIR BELLA: Thank you, Darin. Martha, then  
5 Sonja, then Laura.

6 COMMISSIONER CARTER: Thanks. I continue to be  
7 worried that these new models might be developed that  
8 bypass the community health centers, because it's so  
9 difficult to figure out a rate setting that complies with  
10 the other federal regulations around PPS.

11 But as we've said, in previous meetings, health  
12 centers have a fairly large population of duals, and that  
13 population is growing as the people that are currently in  
14 Medicaid, and our patients at health centers are aging into  
15 Medicare, and they're likely to stay as low-income duals.  
16 I don't know what the will of the Commission is on that but  
17 it's certainly a strong interest of mine, to make sure that  
18 health centers are included in new models.

19 CHAIR BELLA: Thank you, Martha. Sonja?

20 COMMISSIONER BJORK: I like the approach that  
21 we're taking and especially referring to the body of work  
22 that's already done. But there are probably developments

1 every week and month, and so I'm wondering, does any  
2 updated information need to appear in the response to the  
3 RFI or do we just reference that we will provide updated  
4 and current information? And what I'm thinking of is some  
5 states, California is one, they are already requiring all  
6 the Medicaid managed care plans to create and operate D-  
7 SNPs by 2026, and some even earlier. So that work is  
8 already in process and can be mentioned or built upon as a  
9 possible model. And that's ongoing work, and some of the  
10 announcements happened after our last paper on it.

11 So how do we get information to them on ongoing  
12 or updated efforts? What's the best way?

13 MS. BLOM: Yeah.

14 CHAIR BELLA: I do think, Sonja, because part of  
15 the MMP transition work, for example, what California is  
16 doing has been covered by the Commission, and so I think  
17 where Kirstin has laid it out is we're not necessarily  
18 trying to pick favorites of models. We're trying to kind  
19 of endorse the need that the states need capacity and  
20 support. Because without the state capacity and support,  
21 none of this stuff, honestly, matters if they can't do it.  
22 And then I think the nod to the unified program, they did

1 actually use that phrase, "unified program," and that's how  
2 our chapter had set out.

3           So I think that our opportunity is to tee up the  
4 policy issues that would need to be deliberated as we go  
5 forward.

6           We can try to be as current as possible in our  
7 response, but I don't think that -- my personal opinion is  
8 we don't need to resay what everybody else is going to say  
9 about how hard it is for these two programs to work  
10 together. We need to pick our themes. But it is a good  
11 point about continuing to be a living, breathing resource  
12 for them. Because the good thing is it has bipartisan  
13 support, this area. I think we know there's been a lot of  
14 activity this year, and this is signaling there will be  
15 activity next year.

16           So I think positioning ourselves to constantly be  
17 that source of what's happening on the ground, that is a  
18 good reminder for us, so thank you.

19           COMMISSIONER BJORK: That's what I was getting  
20 at. Will they come back to us or do we specifically  
21 mention that we're here on an ongoing basis, or something  
22 like that? Because I think there is going to be big action

1 over the next couple of years in this area.

2 CHAIR BELLA: Yeah. I hope you're right. Yes.  
3 We can also just bug them, proactively, right?

4 Laura and then Tricia.

5 COMMISSIONER HERRERA SCOTT: So of all the topics  
6 that you mentioned if there's some way just to call out how  
7 administratively and operationally complex we've made it  
8 for states to implement. I don't know -- they kind of  
9 allude to it in some of the areas, but we don't call out  
10 just the complexity, even to what you were describing the  
11 other day, Melanie, with open enrollment going on, the SMAC  
12 not approved yet. So we've already done a disservice for  
13 the intent of the program by delaying the approval of the  
14 SMAC, and then hearing Dennis talk about, as a patient or  
15 consumer, just some of the complexities that he deals with,  
16 with the two payers. And even if you were to present it  
17 from a system agency and then a member perspective.

18 But I think that's a drum that we could be or  
19 should be beating, because whatever they think about in  
20 this RFI process, and whatever they get back, simplifying  
21 all of it has to be at the top of the list.

22 CHAIR BELLA: Thank you, Laura. Tricia, then

1 Dennis.

2           COMMISSIONER BROOKS: So we keep hearing CMS and  
3 state capacity come up over and over again, right, in every  
4 regard, so I wholeheartedly believe that we have to  
5 emphasize that.

6           But this goes to the question I was going to ask  
7 earlier, and that is you mentioned that CMS is doing an  
8 internal workforce capacity study, or am I making that up?  
9 Did somebody mention this, that CMS was looking at their  
10 staffing?

11           Okay. Well then, I misconstrued that. But what  
12 I worry about, and you see it at the state level as well as  
13 at the federal -- well, not so much at the federal level  
14 recently -- that we burn out our good people and we lose  
15 the institutional knowledge. And I think we should think  
16 more about what we can do to try to boost and advocate for  
17 having the adequate capacity to get the job done well.

18           COMMISSIONER HERRERA SCOTT: Thank you, Tricia.  
19 Dennis?

20           COMMISSIONER HEAPHY: Is there enough evidence so  
21 this will actually simplify things for states and reduce  
22 burden? I don't know if the evidence is there or not, but

1 it seems to me that it would simplify things, given the  
2 experience with the MMPs, and everything they had to do to  
3 try to get service integrated.

4           And then the other is really protecting consumer  
5 rights, that it may be easier for states to just create a  
6 one-size-fits-all, which will take away consumer choice and  
7 access to service and providers that they require. And to  
8 give you an example that we've seen within the managed care  
9 system is that people lose access to their specialist in a  
10 field, and then they have to choose between the specialist  
11 or the hospital, as opposed to having access to both the  
12 specialist and the hospital, who are able to provide the  
13 needs for their specific diagnosis. And so how do we make  
14 sure that's not a one-size-fits-all? I don't really like  
15 to use examples like that but just to say that there has to  
16 be, at the forefront of this, that choice and innovation  
17 need to be there, like we saw in Oregon. They're very  
18 excited again. And how do we make sure this is an  
19 opportunity for innovation and not just a status quo way of  
20 delivering services?

21           CHAIR BELLA: Thank you, Dennis. Other comments?

22           Martha, I'll just say, I guess you know I have a



1 special passion for this. Like I don't think their goal is  
2 ever to not have FQHCs as part of these models. And so I  
3 think that they are recognized as an important contributor.

4           COMMISSIONER CARTER: Yeah. I didn't get the  
5 sense that there was a goal to not include but just that  
6 it's been difficult to wrap everybody's brains around --  
7 design a new system and on top of that figuring out how to  
8 include the FQHCs with their unique reimbursement system.  
9 And when we had presentations there was no discussion of  
10 how the FQHCs would be involved, and I just think we need  
11 to highlight that, that we don't want to have a system  
12 designed and then, oh, by the way, let's bring the FQHCs  
13 in. That won't work.

14           CHAIR BELLA: Thank you. Any other comments?  
15 Darin.

16           COMMISSIONER GORDON: I don't know if it's worth  
17 -- well, I think it's worth it or I wouldn't bring it up.  
18 I just don't know if it's going to fit well. But bringing  
19 up the issue of the challenge that with the dissolving of  
20 the MMPs that there is a big, gaping hole in that shared  
21 savings component, that could be a hindrance for furthering  
22 more states progressing in this direction.

1 CHAIR BELLA: I think there is a plan to work  
2 that in, right, Kirstin, as some of the factors that are  
3 important to states?

4 MS. BLOM: Yeah. We've got a mention of it.

5 CHAIR BELLA: I think we're constantly mentioning  
6 that. Yeah, I'll just say on that thank you for putting  
7 those three areas up. I would just like to remind  
8 Commissioners, we're trying to make sure every dual in  
9 every state, regardless of the delivery system of that  
10 state, has access to integrated products that are consumer  
11 friendly and differentiated and all those things. So I  
12 think it's particularly helpful for us to tee up some of  
13 the policy questions as we get more work in this space.

14 And I would also remind folks the recommendation  
15 to have states create a strategy is now legislation. We  
16 don't know where it goes but that's an important  
17 foundational piece for all this work, if we can support  
18 states in doing that. We'll see what happens in 2023 with  
19 these RFI responses and everything else.

20 Do you need anything else from us, Kirstin?

21 MS. BLOM: No. I think I'm good. Thank you,  
22 guys.

1 CHAIR BELLA: Okay. Thank you very much.

2 Any last comments or questions from

3 Commissioners? Kate, anything? That was a fast no.

4 Anybody else with anything?

5 Our next meeting -- let me just make sure I have

6 that -- January 26 and 27. So thank you all in the room

7 and those of you virtually. Thanks for the engagement.

8 CHAIR BELLA: Yes, I do want to ask for public

9 comment. Speaking of those of you virtually, if anyone

10 would like to make a public comment, please raise your hand

11 icon and introduce yourself and your organization.

12 Yes, we have Nataki. Please introduce yourself

13 and your organization, and just a quick reminder that your

14 comments are three minutes or less. You can go ahead and

15 unmute yourself, Nataki and speak. Thank you.

16 **### PUBLIC COMMENT**

17 \* DR. MacMURRAY: You would think after three years

18 of Zoom I would know how to unmute myself. I apologize.

19 Good afternoon, Everyone. My name is Dr. Nataki

20 MacMurray. I'm with the Office of National Drug Control

21 Policy. I certainly thank MACPAC for this discussion the

22 last day and a half and particular this last panel.

1 I'm very intrigued and interested in the  
2 conversations around the need for building a capacity for  
3 treatment services or for young people with, especially  
4 substance use and mental health services for young people  
5 affiliated with the juvenile justice system or the criminal  
6 justice system, and I would love to hear more about some  
7 ideas of how we can actually expand the workforce. That's  
8 part of the problem, that does not seem to be an appealing  
9 profession for a number of reasons, and so I would love to  
10 hear more about what CMS could do as well as what our  
11 advocates would suggest as other platforms or programs to  
12 increase the capacity or build the workforce, rather, so  
13 that we have an increased capacity to provide effective  
14 substance use treatment and mental health treatment for  
15 adolescents that are often part of this system, the  
16 juvenile justice and criminal justice system. Thank you.

17 CHAIR BELLA: Thank you very much, and we  
18 appreciate your continued attendance at our meetings and  
19 your comments.

20 Anyone else like to speak?

21 It doesn't look like it.

22 Kirstin, thank you. Thanks to the tech team.

1 Thank you to the MACPAC team. Thank you to Anne and the  
2 Commissioners. I hope you all have happy holidays and  
3 we'll see you back in January.

4 We are adjourned.

5 \* [Whereupon, at 11:43 a.m., the meeting was  
6 adjourned.]

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

1